

Educational Deep Learning Network

Generated by Doxygen 1.9.2

1 Todo List	1
2 Class Index	3
2.1 Class List	3
3 File Index	5
3.1 File List	5
4 Class Documentation	7
4.1 Categorization Class Reference	7
4.1.1 Detailed Description	7
4.1.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	7
4.1.2.1 Categorization() [1/4]	7
4.1.2.2 Categorization() [2/4]	8
4.1.2.3 Categorization() [3/4]	8
4.1.2.4 Categorization() [4/4]	8
4.1.3 Member Function Documentation	8
4.1.3.1 close_enough() [1/2]	8
4.1.3.2 close_enough() [2/2]	9
4.1.3.3 normalize()	9
4.1.3.4 probabilities()	9
4.1.3.5 size()	9
4.2 dataltem Class Reference	10
4.2.1 Detailed Description	10
4.2.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	10
4.2.2.1 dataltem() [1/3]	10
4.2.2.2 dataltem() [2/3]	11
4.2.2.3 dataltem() [3/3]	11
4.2.3 Member Function Documentation	11
4.2.3.1 data_size()	11
4.2.3.2 data_values()	11
4.2.3.3 label_size()	11
4.2.3.4 label_values()	12
4.2.4 Member Data Documentation	12
4.2.4.1 data	12
4.2.4.2 label	12
4.3 Dataset Class Reference	12
4.3.1 Detailed Description	13
4.3.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	13
4.3.2.1 Dataset() [1/3]	13
4.3.2.2 Dataset() [2/3]	14
4.3.2.3 Dataset() [3/3]	14
4.3.3 Member Function Documentation	14

4.3.3.1 batch()	14
4.3.3.2 data()	14
4.3.3.3 data_size()	15
4.3.3.4 data_vals()	15
4.3.3.5 inputs()	15
4.3.3.6 item()	16
4.3.3.7 label_size()	16
4.3.3.8 label_vals()	16
4.3.3.9 labels()	17
4.3.3.10 push_back()	17
4.3.3.11 readTest()	17
4.3.3.12 set_lowerbound()	18
4.3.3.13 set_number()	18
4.3.3.14 shuffle()	18
4.3.3.15 size()	19
4.3.3.16 split()	19
4.3.3.17 stack()	19
4.3.3.18 stacked_data_vals()	20
4.3.3.19 stacked_label_vals()	20
4.3.4 Member Data Documentation	20
4.3.4.1 path	20
4.4 Layer Class Reference	21
4.4.1 Detailed Description	22
4.4.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	22
4.4.2.1 Layer() [1/2]	22
4.4.2.2 Layer() [2/2]	22
4.4.3 Member Function Documentation	22
4.4.3.1 allocate_batch_specific_temporaries()	22
4.4.3.2 backward()	23
4.4.3.3 forward()	23
4.4.3.4 input() [1/2]	24
4.4.3.5 input() [2/2]	24
4.4.3.6 input_size()	24
4.4.3.7 intermediate()	24
4.4.3.8 output_size()	24
4.4.3.9 set_activation() [1/3]	24
4.4.3.10 set_activation() [2/3]	25
4.4.3.11 set_activation() [3/3]	25
4.4.3.12 set_number()	25
4.4.3.13 set_topdelta()	25
4.4.3.14 set_uniform_biases()	26
4.4.3.15 set_uniform_weights()	26

4.4.3.16 update_dw()	26
4.4.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation	26
4.4.4.1 Net	26
4.4.5 Member Data Documentation	27
4.4.5.1 activation_name	27
4.5 Matrix Class Reference	27
4.5.1 Detailed Description	28
4.5.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	28
4.5.2.1 Matrix() [1/2]	28
4.5.2.2 Matrix() [2/2]	28
4.5.3 Member Function Documentation	28
4.5.3.1 addvh()	29
4.5.3.2 axpy()	29
4.5.3.3 colsize()	29
4.5.3.4 data() [1/2]	29
4.5.3.5 data() [2/2]	30
4.5.3.6 meanv()	30
4.5.3.7 mmp()	30
4.5.3.8 mvp()	31
4.5.3.9 mvpt()	31
4.5.3.10 nelements()	31
4.5.3.11 normf()	32
4.5.3.12 notinf()	32
4.5.3.13 notnan()	32
4.5.3.14 operator*()	32
4.5.3.15 operator+()	33
4.5.3.16 operator-() [1/2]	33
4.5.3.17 operator-() [2/2]	33
4.5.3.18 operator/()	33
4.5.3.19 operator=()	34
4.5.3.20 outerProduct()	34
4.5.3.21 rowsize()	34
4.5.3.22 show()	34
4.5.3.23 square()	35
4.5.3.24 transpose()	35
4.5.3.25 values() [1/2]	35
4.5.3.26 values() [2/2]	35
4.5.3.27 zeros()	35
4.5.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation	36
4.5.4.1 operator*	36
4.5.4.2 operator/	36
4.6 Net Class Reference	36

4.6.1 Detailed Description	37
4.6.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	37
4.6.2.1 Net() [1/2]	38
4.6.2.2 Net() [2/2]	38
4.6.3 Member Function Documentation	38
4.6.3.1 accuracy()	38
4.6.3.2 addLayer()	39
4.6.3.3 allocate_batch_specific_temporaries()	39
4.6.3.4 at() [1/2]	40
4.6.3.5 at() [2/2]	40
4.6.3.6 backlayer() [1/2]	40
4.6.3.7 backlayer() [2/2]	40
4.6.3.8 backPropagate()	41
4.6.3.9 calculate_initial_delta()	41
4.6.3.10 calculateLoss()	42
4.6.3.11 create_output_batch()	43
4.6.3.12 decay()	43
4.6.3.13 feedForward() [1/2]	43
4.6.3.14 feedForward() [2/2]	44
4.6.3.15 info()	45
4.6.3.16 inputsize()	45
4.6.3.17 layer()	45
4.6.3.18 learning_rate()	45
4.6.3.19 loadModel()	46
4.6.3.20 momentum()	46
4.6.3.21 optimizer()	46
4.6.3.22 outputsize()	46
4.6.3.23 push_layer()	47
4.6.3.24 RMSprop()	47
4.6.3.25 saveModel()	48
4.6.3.26 set_decay()	48
4.6.3.27 set_learning_rate()	48
4.6.3.28 set_lossfunction()	49
4.6.3.29 set_momentum()	49
4.6.3.30 set_optimizer()	49
4.6.3.31 set_uniform_biases()	49
4.6.3.32 set_uniform_weights()	50
4.6.3.33 SGD()	50
4.6.3.34 show()	50
4.6.3.35 train()	51
4.6.4 Member Data Documentation	51
4.6.4.1 optimize	51

4.7 Vector Class Reference	52
4.7.1 Detailed Description	52
4.7.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	52
4.7.2.1 Vector() [1/4]	53
4.7.2.2 Vector() [2/4]	53
4.7.2.3 Vector() [3/4]	53
4.7.2.4 Vector() [4/4]	53
4.7.3 Member Function Documentation	53
4.7.3.1 add()	54
4.7.3.2 copy_from()	54
4.7.3.3 data() [1/2]	54
4.7.3.4 data() [2/2]	54
4.7.3.5 operator*()	54
4.7.3.6 operator+()	55
4.7.3.7 operator-() [1/2]	55
4.7.3.8 operator-() [2/2]	55
4.7.3.9 operator/()	55
4.7.3.10 operator/=()	56
4.7.3.11 operator=()	56
4.7.3.12 operator[]() [1/2]	56
4.7.3.13 operator[]() [2/2]	56
4.7.3.14 positive()	56
4.7.3.15 set_ax()	57
4.7.3.16 show()	57
4.7.3.17 size()	57
4.7.3.18 square()	57
4.7.3.19 values() [1/2]	57
4.7.3.20 values() [2/2]	58
4.7.3.21 zeros()	58
4.7.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation	58
4.7.4.1 Matrix	58
4.7.4.2 operator*	58
4.7.4.3 operator-	59
4.7.4.4 VectorBatch	59
4.7.5 Member Data Documentation	59
4.7.5.1 c	59
4.7.5.2 r	59
4.8 VectorBatch Class Reference	60
4.8.1 Detailed Description	61
4.8.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	61
4.8.2.1 VectorBatch() [1/4]	61
4.8.2.2 VectorBatch() [2/4]	62

4.8.2.3 VectorBatch() [3/4]	62
4.8.2.4 VectorBatch() [4/4]	63
4.8.3 Member Function Documentation	63
4.8.3.1 add_vector()	63
4.8.3.2 addh()	64
4.8.3.3 allocate()	64
4.8.3.4 at()	65
4.8.3.5 batch_size()	65
4.8.3.6 copy_from()	66
4.8.3.7 data() [1/3]	66
4.8.3.8 data() [2/3]	66
4.8.3.9 data() [3/3]	66
4.8.3.10 display()	67
4.8.3.11 extract_vector()	67
4.8.3.12 get_col()	68
4.8.3.13 get_row()	68
4.8.3.14 get_vector()	68
4.8.3.15 get_vectorObj()	68
4.8.3.16 hadamard()	69
4.8.3.17 item_size()	69
4.8.3.18 meanh()	69
4.8.3.19 nelements()	70
4.8.3.20 normf()	70
4.8.3.21 notinf()	70
4.8.3.22 notnan()	71
4.8.3.23 operator*()	71
4.8.3.24 operator-() [1/2]	71
4.8.3.25 operator-() [2/2]	71
4.8.3.26 operator/()	72
4.8.3.27 operator=()	72
4.8.3.28 outer2()	72
4.8.3.29 positive()	73
4.8.3.30 resize()	73
4.8.3.31 scaleby()	73
4.8.3.32 set_batch_size()	74
4.8.3.33 set_col()	74
4.8.3.34 set_item_size()	75
4.8.3.35 set_row()	75
4.8.3.36 set_vector()	75
4.8.3.37 show()	76
4.8.3.38 size()	76
4.8.3.39 v2mp()	76

4.8.3.40 v2mtp()	77
4.8.3.41 v2tmp()	77
4.8.3.42 vals_vector() [1/2]	78
4.8.3.43 vals_vector() [2/2]	78
4.8.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation	78
4.8.4.1 Matrix	78
4.8.4.2 operator*	78
4.8.4.3 operator/	79
4.8.4.4 Vector	79
5 File Documentation	81
5.1 configure.py	81
5.2 dataset.cpp	81
5.3 dataset.h	84
5.4 funcs.cpp	85
5.5 funcs.h	89
5.6 layer.cpp	90
5.7 layer.h	92
5.8 Make.inc	94
5.9 matrix.cpp	94
5.10 matrix.h	95
5.11 matrix_impl_blis.cpp	96
5.12 matrix_impl_reference.cpp	98
5.13 net.cpp	100
5.14 net.h	106
5.15 net_mpi.cpp	107
5.16 test_linear.cpp	108
5.17 test_mnist.cpp	110
5.18 test_mpi.cpp	112
5.19 test_posneg.cpp	114
5.20 trace.cpp	115
5.21 trace.h	116
5.22 unittest.cpp	116
5.23 vector.cpp	118
5.24 vector.h	120
5.25 vector2.cpp	121
5.26 vector2.h	124
5.27 vector_impl_blis.cpp	126
5.28 vector_impl_reference.cpp	127
5.29 vectorbatch_impl_blis.cpp	128
5.30 vectorbatch_impl_reference.cpp	130
Index	135

Chapter 1

Todo List

Member `Net::addLayer` (int l, acFunc activation)

this one probably has to go

Member `Net::calculate_initial_delta` (`VectorBatch` &result, `VectorBatch` &gTruth)

stuff to be done?

Member `VectorBatch::add_vector` (const std::vector< float > &v)

use the allocate method

Member `VectorBatch::set_batch_size` (int n)

should be private, maybe eliminated?

Member `VectorBatch::set_col` (int j, const std::vector< float > &v)

rename to set_vector?

Member `VectorBatch::set_item_size` (int n)

should be private, maybe eliminated?

Chapter 2

Class Index

2.1 Class List

Here are the classes, structs, unions and interfaces with brief descriptions:

Categorization	7
dataItem	10
Dataset	12
Layer	21
Matrix	27
Net	36
Vector	52
VectorBatch	60

Chapter 3

File Index

3.1 File List

Here is a list of all documented files with brief descriptions:

configure.py	??
dataset.cpp	??
dataset.h	??
funcs.cpp	??
funcs.h	??
layer.cpp	??
layer.h	??
Make.inc	??
matrix.cpp	??
matrix.h	??
matrix_impl_blis.cpp	??
matrix_impl_reference.cpp	??
net.cpp	??
net.h	??
net_mpi.cpp	??
test_linear.cpp	??
test_mnist.cpp	??
test_mpi.cpp	??
test_posneg.cpp	??
trace.cpp	??
trace.h	??
unittest.cpp	??
vector.cpp	??
vector.h	??
vector2.cpp	??
vector2.h	??
vector_impl_blis.cpp	??
vector_impl_reference.cpp	??
vectorbatch_impl_blis.cpp	??
vectorbatch_impl_reference.cpp	??

Chapter 4

Class Documentation

4.1 Categorization Class Reference

Public Member Functions

- [Categorization](#) ([Vector](#) v)
- [Categorization](#) (std::vector< float > p)
- [Categorization](#) (int n)
- [Categorization](#) (int n, int i)
- const std::vector< float > & [probabilities](#) () const
- int [size](#) () const
- void [normalize](#) ()
- bool [close_enough](#) (const [Categorization](#) &approx) const
- bool [close_enough](#) (const std::vector< float > &approx) const

4.1.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 68 of file [vector.h](#).

4.1.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

4.1.2.1 Categorization() [1/4]

```
Categorization::Categorization (  
    Vector v ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 72 of file [vector.h](#).

```
00073     : _probabilities(v.values()) {};
```

4.1.2.2 Categorization() [2/4]

```
Categorization::Categorization (
    std::vector< float > p ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 74 of file [vector.h](#).

```
00075     : _probabilities(p) {};
```

4.1.2.3 Categorization() [3/4]

```
Categorization::Categorization (
    int n ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 76 of file [vector.h](#).

```
00077     : _probabilities( std::vector<float>(n) ) {};
```

4.1.2.4 Categorization() [4/4]

```
Categorization::Categorization (
    int n,
    int i ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 78 of file [vector.h](#).

```
00079     : _probabilities( std::vector<float>(n) ) {
00080     _probabilities.at(i) = 1.;
00081 };
```

4.1.3 Member Function Documentation

4.1.3.1 close_enough() [1/2]

```
bool Categorization::close_enough (
    const Categorization & approx ) const [inline]
```

Definition at line 89 of file [vector.h](#).

```
00089     {
00090     return close_enough( approx.probabilities() );
00091 };
```

4.1.3.2 close_enough() [2/2]

```
bool Categorization::close_enough (
    const std::vector< float > & approx ) const [inline]
```

Definition at line 92 of file [vector.h](#).

```
00092                                     {
00093     assert( size()==approx.size() );
00094     //return _probabilities==approx;
00095     bool close{true};
00096     for ( int i=0; i<size(); i++) {
00097         close = close and
00098             ( ( _probabilities.at(i)==approx.at(i) )
00099             or ( approx.at(i)==0. and ( std::abs(_probabilities.at(i))<1.e-5 ) )
00100             or ( std::abs( (_probabilities.at(i)-approx.at(i))/approx.at(i) )<1.e-5 )
00101             );
00102     }
00103     return close;
00104 };
```

4.1.3.3 normalize()

```
void Categorization::normalize ( ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 84 of file [vector.h](#).

```
00084     {
00085         auto it = std::max_element(_probabilities.begin(), _probabilities.end());
00086         std::fill(_probabilities.begin(), _probabilities.end(), 0);
00087         *it = 1;
00088     };
```

4.1.3.4 probabilities()

```
const std::vector< float > & Categorization::probabilities ( ) const [inline]
```

Definition at line 82 of file [vector.h](#).

```
00082 { return _probabilities; };
```

4.1.3.5 size()

```
int Categorization::size ( ) const [inline]
```

Definition at line 83 of file [vector.h](#).

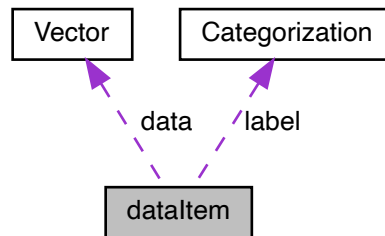
```
00083 { return _probabilities.size(); };
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [vector.h](#)

4.2 dataltem Class Reference

Collaboration diagram for dataltem:



Public Member Functions

- [dataltem](#) ([Vector](#) data, [Categorization](#) label)
- [dataltem](#) (float data, [Categorization](#) label)
- [dataltem](#) (std::vector< float > indata, std::vector< float > outdata)
- int [data_size](#) () const
- const std::vector< float > & [data_values](#) () const
- int [label_size](#) () const
- const std::vector< float > & [label_values](#) () const

Public Attributes

- [Vector](#) data
- [Categorization](#) label

4.2.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 22 of file [dataset.h](#).

4.2.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

4.2.2.1 dataltem() [1/3]

```

dataltem::dataltem (
    Vector data,
    Categorization label ) [inline]
  
```

Definition at line 28 of file [dataset.h](#).

```

00029      : data(data),label(label) {};
  
```

4.2.2.2 dataItem() [2/3]

```
dataItem::dataItem (
    float data,
    Categorization label ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 30 of file [dataset.h](#).

```
00031 : data( std::vector<float>(data) ),label(label) {};
```

4.2.2.3 dataItem() [3/3]

```
dataItem::dataItem (
    std::vector< float > indata,
    std::vector< float > outdata ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 32 of file [dataset.h](#).

```
00033 : data( Vector(indata) ),label( Categorization(outdata) ) {};
```

4.2.3 Member Function Documentation

4.2.3.1 data_size()

```
int dataItem::data_size ( ) const [inline]
```

Definition at line 34 of file [dataset.h](#).

```
00034 { return data.size(); };
```

4.2.3.2 data_values()

```
const std::vector< float > & dataItem::data_values ( ) const [inline]
```

Definition at line 35 of file [dataset.h](#).

```
00035 { return data.values(); };
```

4.2.3.3 label_size()

```
int dataItem::label_size ( ) const [inline]
```

Definition at line 36 of file [dataset.h](#).

```
00036 { return label.size(); };
```

4.2.3.4 label_values()

```
const std::vector< float > & dataItem::label_values ( ) const [inline]
```

Definition at line 37 of file [dataset.h](#).

```
00037 { return label.proBABILITIES(); };
```

4.2.4 Member Data Documentation

4.2.4.1 data

```
Vector dataItem::data
```

Definition at line 24 of file [dataset.h](#).

4.2.4.2 label

```
Categorization dataItem::label
```

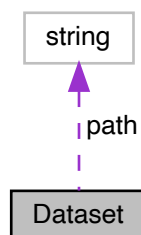
Definition at line 26 of file [dataset.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [dataset.h](#)

4.3 Dataset Class Reference

Collaboration diagram for Dataset:



Public Member Functions

- [Dataset](#) (int n)
- [Dataset](#) (std::vector< [dataItem](#) >)
- void [set_lowerbound](#) (int b)
- void [set_number](#) (int b)
- void [push_back](#) ([dataItem](#) it)
- int [size](#) () const
- int [data_size](#) () const
- int [label_size](#) () const
- [dataItem](#) [item](#) (int i) const
- const [Vector](#) & [data](#) (int i) const
- const std::vector< float > [data_vals](#) (int i) const
- const std::vector< float > [label_vals](#) (int i) const
- std::vector< float > [stacked_data_vals](#) (int i) const
- *Same, of the stacked object.*
- std::vector< float > [stacked_label_vals](#) (int i) const
- *Same, of the stacked object.*
- const auto & [inputs](#) () const
- const auto & [labels](#) () const
- int [readTest](#) (std::string dataPath)
- void [shuffle](#) ()
- std::vector< [Dataset](#) > [batch](#) (int n) const
- void [stack](#) ()
- std::pair< [Dataset](#), [Dataset](#) > [split](#) (float trainFraction) const

Public Attributes

- std::string [path](#)

4.3.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 40 of file [dataset.h](#).

4.3.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

4.3.2.1 Dataset() [1/3]

```
Dataset::Dataset ( ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 49 of file [dataset.h](#).
00049 {};

4.3.2.2 Dataset() [2/3]

```
Dataset::Dataset (
    int n )
```

Definition at line 33 of file [dataset.cpp](#).

```
00033         : nclasses(n) {
00034     assert(n>=0);
00035 };
```

4.3.2.3 Dataset() [3/3]

```
Dataset::Dataset (
    std::vector< dataItem > dv )
```

Definition at line 37 of file [dataset.cpp](#).

```
00037         {
00038     for ( const auto& v : dv )
00039         push_back(v);
00040 };
```

4.3.3 Member Function Documentation

4.3.3.1 batch()

```
std::vector< Dataset > Dataset::batch (
    int n ) const
```

Definition at line 178 of file [dataset.cpp](#).

```
00178         {
00179
00180     std::vector<Dataset> batches;
00181     int nitems = size(), itemsize = data_size();
00182     int nbatches = nitems/batch_size + ( nitems%batch_size>0 ? 1 : 0 );
00183     for (int b=0; b<nbatches; b++) {
00184         int first = b*batch_size, last= std::min( (b+1)*batch_size,nitems );
00185         Dataset batch; //(itemsize,last-first);
00186         batch.set_lowerbound(first); batch.set_number(b);
00187         for (int i=first; i<last; i++) {
00188             batch.push_back( item(i) );
00189         }
00190         batches.push_back(batch);
00191     }
00192
00193     return batches;
00194 }
```

4.3.3.2 data()

```
const Vector & Dataset::data (
    int i ) const
```

Get the i-th data object

Definition at line 92 of file [dataset.cpp](#).

```
00092         {
00093     throw( string("Do not use Dataset::data") );
00094     // return _items.at(i).data;
00095 };
```


4.3.3.3 data_size()

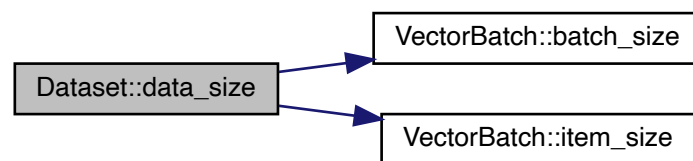
```
int Dataset::data_size ( ) const
```

What is the size of the feature vector in this dataset?

Definition at line 74 of file [dataset.cpp](#).

```
00074 {  
00075     if (dataBatch.batch_size()==0)  
00076         throw( string("Can not get data size for empty dataset") );  
00077     return dataBatch.item_size();  
00078 };
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



4.3.3.4 data_vals()

```
const vector< float > Dataset::data_vals (  
    int i ) const
```

Get the features of i-th data object

Definition at line 99 of file [dataset.cpp](#).

```
00099 {  
00100     return dataBatch.extract_vector(i);  
00101 };
```

4.3.3.5 inputs()

```
const auto & Dataset::inputs ( ) const [inline]
```

Definition at line 75 of file [dataset.h](#).

```
00075 { return dataBatch; };
```

4.3.3.6 item()

```
dataItem Dataset::item (
    int i ) const
```

Definition at line 61 of file [dataset.cpp](#).

```
00061 {
00062     return dataItem( data_vals(i), label_vals(i) );
00063 };
```

4.3.3.7 label_size()

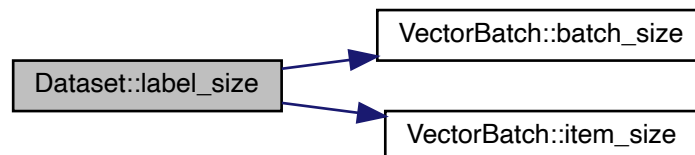
```
int Dataset::label_size ( ) const
```

What is the number of categories in the labels of this dataset?

Definition at line 83 of file [dataset.cpp](#).

```
00083 {
00084     if (labelBatch.batch_size()==0)
00085         throw( string("Can not get label size for empty dataset") );
00086     return labelBatch.item_size();
00087 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



4.3.3.8 label_vals()

```
const vector< float > Dataset::label_vals (
    int i ) const
```

Get the categorization of i-th data object

Definition at line 105 of file [dataset.cpp](#).

```
00105 {
00106     return labelBatch.extract_vector(i);
00107 };
```

4.3.3.9 labels()

```
const auto & Dataset::labels ( ) const [inline]
```

Definition at line 76 of file [dataset.h](#).

```
00076 { return labelBatch; };
```

4.3.3.10 push_back()

```
void Dataset::push_back (
    dataItem it )
```

Add a new data item, and check its consistency with previous items

Definition at line 48 of file [dataset.cpp](#).

```
00048 {
00049     if (nclasses>0 and it.label_size()!=nclasses) {
00050         cout << "Set dimensionality " << nclasses
00051              << " does not match item size " << it.label_size() << endl;
00052         throw( string("Fail to add item to dataset") );
00053     }
00054     if (nclasses==0)
00055         nclasses = it.label_size();
00056     dataBatch.add_vector( it.data_values() );
00057     labelBatch.add_vector( it.label_values() );
00058     //_items.push_back(it);
00059 };
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



4.3.3.11 readTest()

```
int Dataset::readTest (
    std::string dataPath )
```

Definition at line 120 of file [dataset.cpp](#).

```
00120 {
00121     /*
00122      * This reader is specifically for a modified MNIST dataset which
00123      * does not include the file header, metadata, etc.
00124      * Link to the dataset: http://cis.jhu.edu/~sachin/digit/digit.html
00125      * I chose this dataset for now to make it easy to read the data;
00126      * in later iterations I will generalize the read function, maybe OpenCV support
00127      */
00128
00129     FILE *file;
00130     std::string fileName;
00131     uint8_t temp[IMSIZE * IMSIZE]; // Image buffer to read data into
```

```

00132     for (int dataid = 0; dataid < 10; dataid++) {
00133         fileName = dataPath + "/data" + std::to_string(dataid); // Put together the path
00134         file = fopen(fileName.c_str(), "r");
00135
00136
00137         if (!file) { // File checking
00138             cout << "Error opening file" << endl;
00139             return -2; // Arbitrary error code
00140         }
00141         for (int k = 0; k < 1000; k++) {
00142             Vector imageVec(IMSIZE * IMSIZE, 0); // initialize matrix to be read into
00143             fread(temp, 1, IMSIZE * IMSIZE, file); // Read 28*28 into buffer
00144
00145             for (int i = 0; i < IMSIZE; i++) {
00146                 for (int j = 0; j < IMSIZE; j++) {
00147                     // Transfer from buffer into matrix
00148                     float *i_data = imageVec.data();
00149                     *( i_data + i * IMSIZE + j ) // imageVec.vals[i * IMSIZE + j]
00150                     = static_cast<float>( temp[i * IMSIZE + j] );
00151                 }
00152             }
00153             fseek(file, k * IMSIZE * IMSIZE, SEEK_SET); // Seek to the kth image bytes
00154
00155             Categorization label(10,dataid);
00156
00157             dataItem x = {imageVec, label}; // Initialize an item with the data and the label in it
00158             push_back(x); // Store in the vector
00159         }
00160         fclose(file);
00161     }
00162     return 0;
00163 }
00164 }

```

4.3.3.12 set_lowerbound()

```

void Dataset::set_lowerbound (
    int b )

```

Definition at line 42 of file [dataset.cpp](#).

```
00042 { lowerbound = b; };
```

4.3.3.13 set_number()

```

void Dataset::set_number (
    int b )

```

Definition at line 43 of file [dataset.cpp](#).

```
00043 { number = b; };
```

4.3.3.14 shuffle()

```

void Dataset::shuffle ( )

```

Definition at line 167 of file [dataset.cpp](#).

```

00167     {
00168         std::random_device r;
00169         std::seed_seq seed{r(), r(), r(), r(), r(), r(), r(), r()}; // Seed
00170         std::mt19937 eng1(seed); // Randomizer engine
00171
00172         throw( string("shuffling doesn't work") );
00173         // std::shuffle(begin(_items), end(_items), eng1); // Shuffle the dataset
00174         return; // todo add return codes instead of printing
00175     }

```

4.3.3.15 size()

```
int Dataset::size ( ) const
```

Definition at line 65 of file [dataset.cpp](#).

```
00065     {
00066     int ds = dataBatch.batch_size(), ls = labelBatch.batch_size();
00067     assert( ds==ls );
00068     return ds;
00069 }
```

4.3.3.16 split()

```
std::pair< Dataset, Dataset > Dataset::split (
    float trainFraction ) const
```

Definition at line 220 of file [dataset.cpp](#).

```
00220     {
00221     int dataset_size = size(); // _items.size();
00222     int testSize{0}, trainSize;
00223     while ( true ) {
00224         trainSize= ceil( static_cast<float>( dataset_size ) * trainFraction);
00225         testSize = dataset_size - trainSize;
00226         if ( testSize>0 ) break;
00227         trainFraction *= .9;
00228     }
00229
00230     auto random_index = permutation(dataset_size);
00231     Dataset trainSplit;
00232     if (trace_progress())
00233         cout << "split into " << trainSize << "+" << testSize << endl;
00234     for (int i=0; i<trainSize; i++) {
00235         const auto& di = item( random_index[i] );
00236         trainSplit.push_back(di);
00237     }
00238     Dataset testSplit;
00239     for (int i=trainSize; i<trainSize+testSize; i++) {
00240         const auto& di = item( random_index[i] );
00241         testSplit.push_back(di);
00242     }
00243
00244     return std::make_pair(trainSplit,testSplit);
00245 }
```

4.3.3.17 stack()

```
void Dataset::stack ( )
```

Definition at line 196 of file [dataset.cpp](#).

```
00196     { // Stacks vectors horizontally (column-wise) in a Matrix object
00197     throw( string("Stacking no longer needed") );
00198     //dataBatch = VectorBatch( data_size(), size(), 0);
00199     //labelBatch = VectorBatch( label_size(), size(), 0);
00200
00201     dataBatch = VectorBatch( size(), data_size(), 0);
00202     labelBatch = VectorBatch( size(), label_size(), 0);
00203
00204     for (int j = 0; j < size(); j++) {
00205         //dataBatch.set_col( j,data_vals(j) );
00206         dataBatch.set_row( j, data_vals(j) );
00207     }
00208
00209     for (int j = 0; j < size(); j++) {
00210         //labelBatch.set_col( j,label_vals(j) );
00211         labelBatch.set_row( j, label_vals(j) );
00212     }
00213 }
```

4.3.3.18 stacked_data_vals()

```
vector< float > Dataset::stacked_data_vals (
    int i ) const
```

Same, of the stacked object.

Definition at line 109 of file [dataset.cpp](#).

```
00109         {
00110     throw( string("Do not use Dataset::stacked_data_vals") );
00111     return dataBatch.get_row(i);
00112 };
```

4.3.3.19 stacked_label_vals()

```
vector< float > Dataset::stacked_label_vals (
    int i ) const
```

Same, of the stacked object.

Definition at line 115 of file [dataset.cpp](#).

```
00115         {
00116     throw( string("Do not use Dataset::stacked_label_vals") );
00117     return labelBatch.get_row(i);
00118 };
```

4.3.4 Member Data Documentation

4.3.4.1 path

```
std::string Dataset::path
```

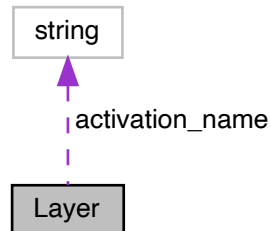
Definition at line 73 of file [dataset.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [dataset.h](#)
- [dataset.cpp](#)

4.4 Layer Class Reference

Collaboration diagram for Layer:



Public Member Functions

- [Layer](#) (int insize, int outsize)
- [Layer](#) & [set_uniform_weights](#) (float)
- [Layer](#) & [set_uniform_biases](#) (float)
- auto & [input](#) ()
- const auto & [input](#) () const
- [Layer](#) & [set_number](#) (int n)
- int [input_size](#) () const
- int [output_size](#) () const
- void [set_recursive_deltas](#) ([Vector](#) &, const [Layer](#) &, const [Layer](#) &)
- void [set_topdelta](#) (const [VectorBatch](#) &, const [VectorBatch](#) &)
- void [allocate_batch_specific_temporaries](#) (int batchsize)
- void [forward](#) (const [VectorBatch](#) &, [VectorBatch](#) &)
- const [VectorBatch](#) & [intermediate](#) () const
- void [backward](#) (const [VectorBatch](#) &delta, const [Matrix](#) &W, const [VectorBatch](#) &prev)
- void [backward_update](#) (const [VectorBatch](#) &, const [VectorBatch](#) &, bool=false)
- void [update_dw](#) (const [VectorBatch](#) &delta, const [VectorBatch](#) &prevValues)
- void [set_activation](#) (acFunc f)
- [Layer](#) & [set_activation](#) (std::function< void(const [VectorBatch](#) &, [VectorBatch](#) &) > apply, std::function< void(const [VectorBatch](#) &, [VectorBatch](#) &) > activate, std::string name=std::string("custom"))
- [Layer](#) & [set_activation](#) (std::function< float(const float &) > activate_pt, std::function< float(const float &) > gradient_pt, std::string name=std::string("custom"))

Public Attributes

- std::string [activation_name](#) {"custom"}

Friends

- class [Net](#)

4.4.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 25 of file [layer.h](#).

4.4.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

4.4.2.1 Layer() [1/2]

```
Layer::Layer ( )
```

Definition at line 21 of file [layer.cpp](#).

```
00021 {};
```

4.4.2.2 Layer() [2/2]

```
Layer::Layer (
    int insize,
    int outsize )
```

Definition at line 22 of file [layer.cpp](#).

```
00023 : weights( Matrix(outsize,insize,1) ),
00024   dw      ( Matrix(outsize,insize, 0) ),
00025   //dW( Matrix(outsize,insize, 0) ),
00026   dw_velocity( Matrix(outsize,insize, 0) ),
00027   biases( Vector(outsize, 1) ),
00028   // biased_product( Vector(outsize, 0) ),
00029   activated( Vector(outsize, 0) ),
00030   d_activated( Vector(outsize, 0) ),
00031   delta( VectorBatch(outsize,1) ),
00032   // biased_productm( VectorBatch(outsize,insize,0) ),
00033   //   activated_batch( VectorBatch(outsize,1, 0) ),
00034   //   d_activated_batch ( VectorBatch(outsize,insize, 0) ),
00035   db( Vector(insize, 0) ),
00036   // delta_mean( Vector(insize, 0) ),
00037   dl( VectorBatch(insize, 1) ),
00038   db_velocity( Vector(insize, 0) ) {};
```

4.4.3 Member Function Documentation

4.4.3.1 allocate_batch_specific_temporaries()

```
void Layer::allocate_batch_specific_temporaries (
    int batchsize )
```

Definition at line 43 of file [layer.cpp](#).

```
00043 {
00044   const int insize = weights.colsize(), outsize = weights.rowsize();
00045
00046   biased_batch.allocate( batchsize,outsize );
00047   input_batch.allocate( batchsize,insize );
00048   //   activated_batch.allocate( batchsize,outsize );
00049   d_activated_batch.allocate( batchsize,outsize );
00050   dl.allocate( batchsize, outsize );
00051   delta.allocate( batchsize,outsize );
00052 };
```


4.4.3.2 backward()

```
void Layer::backward (
    const VectorBatch & delta,
    const Matrix & W,
    const VectorBatch & prev )
```

Definition at line 133 of file [layer.cpp](#).

```
00134
00135
00136 // compute delta ell
00137 activate_gradient_batch(prev_output, d_activated_batch);
00138 prev_delta.v2mtp( W, dl );
00139
00140 // delta = D1 . sigma
00141 if (trace_progress())
00142     cout << "L-" << layer_number << " delta\n";
00143 delta.hadamard( d_activated_batch, dl ); // Derivative of the current layer
00144
00145 // prev_output.outer2( delta, dw );
00146 // if (trace_scalars())
00147 //     cout << "L-" << layer_number << " dw: "
00148 //         << delta.normf() << "x" << prev_output.normf() << " => " << dw.normf() << "\n";
00149
00150 update_dw(delta, prev_output);
00151 // weights.axpy( 1., dw );
00152 // db = delta.meanh();
00153 // biases.add( db );
00154 }
```

4.4.3.3 forward()

```
void Layer::forward (
    const VectorBatch & input,
    VectorBatch & output )
```

Definition at line 99 of file [layer.cpp](#).

```
00099
00100 assert( input.batch_size()==output.batch_size() );
00101 if (trace_progress()) {
00102     cout << "Forward layer " << layer_number
00103         << ": " << input_size() << "->" << output_size() << endl;
00104 }
00105
00106 allocate_batch_specific_temporaries(input.batch_size());
00107 input_batch.copy_from(input);
00108 if (trace_progress()) {
00109     assert( input_batch.notnan() ); assert( input_batch.notinf() );
00110     assert( weights.notnan() ); assert( weights.notinf() );
00111 }
00112 input_batch.v2mtp( weights, biased_batch );
00113 if (trace_progress()) {
00114     assert( biased_batch.notnan() ); assert( biased_batch.notinf() );
00115 }
00116
00117 biased_batch.addh(biases); // Add the bias
00118 if (trace_progress()) {
00119     assert( biased_batch.notnan() ); assert( biased_batch.notinf() );
00120 }
00121
00122 apply_activation_batch(biased_batch, output);
00123 //cout << "layer output: " << output.data()[0] << "\n";
00124 if (trace_progress()) {
00125     assert( output.notnan() ); assert( output.notinf() );
00126 }
00127 //return activated_batch;
00128 }
```

4.4.3.4 input() [1/2]

```
auto & Layer::input ( ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 47 of file [layer.h](#).

```
00047 { return input_batch; };
```

4.4.3.5 input() [2/2]

```
const auto & Layer::input ( ) const [inline]
```

Definition at line 48 of file [layer.h](#).

```
00048 { return input_batch; };
```

4.4.3.6 input_size()

```
int Layer::input_size ( ) const [inline]
```

Definition at line 75 of file [layer.h](#).

```
00075 { return weights.colsize(); };
```

4.4.3.7 intermediate()

```
const VectorBatch & Layer::intermediate ( ) const
```

Definition at line 131 of file [layer.cpp](#).

```
00131 { return biased_batch; };
```

4.4.3.8 output_size()

```
int Layer::output_size ( ) const [inline]
```

Definition at line 76 of file [layer.h](#).

```
00076 { return weights.rowsize(); };
```

4.4.3.9 set_activation() [1/3]

```
void Layer::set_activation (
    acFunc f )
```

Definition at line 54 of file [layer.cpp](#).

```
00054 {
00055     activation = f;
00056     apply_activation_batch = apply_activation<VectorBatch>.at(f);
00057     activate_gradient_batch = activate_gradient<VectorBatch>.at(f);
00058 };
```

4.4.3.10 set_activation() [2/3]

```
Layer & Layer::set_activation (
    std::function< float(const float &) > activate_pt,
    std::function< float(const float &) > gradient_pt,
    std::string name = std::string("custom") )
```

Definition at line 60 of file [layer.cpp](#).

```
00065     {
00066     set_activation
00067     (
00068     [activate_pt] ( const VectorBatch& i, VectorBatch& o ) -> void {
00069         batch_activation( activate_pt, i, o ); },
00070     [gradient_pt] ( const VectorBatch& i, VectorBatch& o ) -> void {
00071         batch_activation( gradient_pt, i, o ); },
00072     name );
00073     return *this;
00074 };
```

4.4.3.11 set_activation() [3/3]

```
Layer & Layer::set_activation (
    std::function< void(const VectorBatch &, VectorBatch &) > apply,
    std::function< void(const VectorBatch &, VectorBatch &) > activate,
    std::string name = std::string("custom") )
```

Definition at line 76 of file [layer.cpp](#).

```
00079     {
00080     activation = acFunc::RELU;
00081     apply_activation_batch = apply;
00082     activate_gradient_batch = activate;
00083     return *this;
00084 };
```

4.4.3.12 set_number()

```
Layer & Layer::set_number (
    int n ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 72 of file [layer.h](#).

```
00072 { layer_number = n; return *this; };
```

4.4.3.13 set_topdelta()

```
void Layer::set_topdelta (
    const VectorBatch & gTruth,
    const VectorBatch & output )
```

Definition at line 168 of file [layer.cpp](#).

```
00168     {
00169
00170     // top delta ell is different
00171     activate_gradient_batch(output, d_activated_batch);
00172     dl = output - gTruth;
00173     dl.scaleby( 1.f / gTruth.batch_size() );
00174     // delta = D1 . sigma
00175     delta.hadamard( d_activated_batch, dl );
00176     if (trace_scalars())
00177         cout << "L-" << layer_number << " top delta: "
00178             << d_activated_batch.normf() << "x" << dl.normf() << " => " << delta.normf() << "\n";
00179
00180     // update_dw(delta, prev_output);
00181 };
```

4.4.3.14 set_uniform_biases()

```
Layer & Layer::set_uniform_biases (
    float v )
```

Definition at line 92 of file [layer.cpp](#).

```
00092 {
00093     for ( auto& e : biases.values() )
00094         e = v;
00095     return *this;
00096 };
```

4.4.3.15 set_uniform_weights()

```
Layer & Layer::set_uniform_weights (
    float v )
```

Definition at line 86 of file [layer.cpp](#).

```
00086 {
00087     for ( auto& e : weights.values() )
00088         e = v;
00089     return *this;
00090 };
```

4.4.3.16 update_dw()

```
void Layer::update_dw (
    const VectorBatch & delta,
    const VectorBatch & prevValues )
```

Definition at line 156 of file [layer.cpp](#).

```
00156 {
00157     prev_output.outer2( delta, dw );
00158     if (trace_scalars())
00159         cout << "L-" << layer_number << " dw: "
00160             << delta.normf() << "x" << prev_output.normf() << " => " << dw.normf() << "\n";
00161     // Delta W = delta here X activated previous
00162     weights.axy( 1.,dw );
00163     db = delta.meanh();
00164     biases.add( db );
00165 };
```

4.4.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation

4.4.4.1 Net

```
friend class Net [friend]
```

Definition at line 26 of file [layer.h](#).

4.4.5 Member Data Documentation

4.4.5.1 activation_name

```
std::string Layer::activation_name {"custom"}
```

Definition at line 101 of file [layer.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [layer.h](#)
- [layer.cpp](#)

4.5 Matrix Class Reference

Public Member Functions

- [Matrix](#) (int nRows, int nCols, int rand)
- `std::vector< float > & values ()`
- `const std::vector< float > & values () const`
- `float * data ()`
- `const float * data () const`
- `int nelements () const`
- `int rowsize () const`
- `int colsize () const`
- `Matrix transpose () const`
- `void show () const`
- `void mvpt (const Vector &x, Vector &y) const`
- `void mvp (const Vector &x, Vector &y) const`
- `void addvh (const Vector &y)`
- `void mmp (const Matrix &x, Matrix &y) const`
- `void outerProduct (const Vector &x, const Vector &y)`
- `Vector meanv ()`
- `void zeros ()`
- `void square ()`
- `float normf () const`
- `bool notnan () const`
- `bool notinf () const`
- `Matrix operator- ()`
- `Matrix & operator= (const Matrix &m2)`
- `Matrix operator+ (const Matrix &m2) const`
- `Matrix operator* (const Matrix &m2)`
- `Matrix operator/ (const Matrix &m2)`
- `Matrix operator- (const Matrix &m2)`
- `void axpy (float a, const Matrix &x)`

Friends

- [Matrix operator*](#) (const float &c, const [Matrix](#) &m)
- [Matrix operator/](#) (const [Matrix](#) &m, const float &c)

4.5.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 22 of file [matrix.h](#).

4.5.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

4.5.2.1 Matrix() [1/2]

```
Matrix::Matrix ( )
```

Definition at line 22 of file [matrix.cpp](#).

```
00022         { // Default constructor
00023     r = 0;
00024     c = 0;
00025     mat.clear();
00026 }
```

4.5.2.2 Matrix() [2/2]

```
Matrix::Matrix (
    int nRows,
    int nCols,
    int rand = 0 )
```

Definition at line 26 of file [matrix_impl_blis.cpp](#).

```
00027     : r(nRows), c(nCols) {
00028
00029     mat = vector<float>(nRows * nCols);
00030     float scal_fac = 0.05; // randomize between (-1;1)
00031     if (random==0){
00032         float zero = 0.0;
00033         bli_ssetm( BLIS_NO_CONJUGATE, 0, BLIS_NONUNIT_DIAG, BLIS_DENSE,
00034             r, c, &zero, &mat[0], c, 1);
00035     } else if (random==1){
00036         bli_srandm(0, BLIS_DENSE, r, c, &mat[0], c, 1);
00037         bli_sscalrm( BLIS_NO_CONJUGATE, 0, BLIS_NONUNIT_DIAG, BLIS_DENSE,
00038             r, c, &scal_fac, &mat[0], c, 1);
00039     }
00040 }
```

4.5.3 Member Function Documentation

4.5.3.1 addvh()

```
void Matrix::addvh (
    const Vector & y )
```

Definition at line 108 of file [matrix.cpp](#).

```
00108      {
00109      for (int j = 0; j < c; j++) {
00110      for (int i = 0; i < y.size(); i++) {
00111      mat[j + c * i] += y.vals[i];
00112      }
00113      }
00114 }
```

4.5.3.2 axpy()

```
void Matrix::axpy (
    float a,
    const Matrix & x )
```

Definition at line 121 of file [matrix_impl_blis.cpp](#).

```
00121      {
00122      assert( r==x.r );
00123      assert( c==x.c );
00124      const int n = nelements();
00125      assert( n==x.nelements() );
00126
00127      bli_saxpyv( BLIS_NO_CONJUGATE,
00128      n, &a, const_cast<float*>( x.data() ),1,
00129      data(),1 );
00130 };
```

4.5.3.3 colsize()

```
int Matrix::colsize ( ) const [inline]
```

Definition at line 39 of file [matrix.h](#).

```
00039 { return c; };
```

4.5.3.4 data() [1/2]

```
float * Matrix::data ( )
```

Definition at line 34 of file [matrix.cpp](#).

```
00034 { return mat.data(); };
```

4.5.3.5 data() [2/2]

```
const float * Matrix::data ( ) const
```

Definition at line 35 of file [matrix.cpp](#).

```
00035 { return mat.data(); };
```

4.5.3.6 meanv()

```
Vector Matrix::meanv ( )
```

Definition at line 116 of file [matrix.cpp](#).

```
00116 { // Returns a vector of column-wise means
00117     Vector mean(r, 0);
00118     float avg;
00119     for (int i = 0; i < r; i++) {
00120         avg = 0.0;
00121         for (int j = 0; j < c; j++) {
00122             avg += mat[i * c + j];
00123         }
00124         mean.vals[i] = avg;
00125     }
00126     return mean;
00127 }
```

4.5.3.7 mmp()

```
void Matrix::mmp (
    const Matrix & x,
    Matrix & y ) const
```

Definition at line 105 of file [matrix_impl_blis.cpp](#).

```
00105 { // In place matrix matrix multiplication
00106     assert( c==x.r );
00107     assert( r==y.r );
00108     assert( x.c==y.c );
00109
00110     float alpha = 1.0;
00111     float beta = 0.0;
00112     // m = r, n = x.c, k = c
00113     //printf("BLIS gemm %dx%dx%d\n",r,x.c,c);
00114     bli_sgemm( BLIS_NO_TRANSPOSE, BLIS_NO_TRANSPOSE,
00115         r, x.c, c, &alpha, const_cast<float*>(&mat[0]),
00116         //c, 1, &t.mat[0],
00117         c, 1, const_cast<float*>( x.data() ),
00118         x.c, 1, &beta, &y.mat[0], x.c, 1);
00119 }
```


4.5.3.8 mvp()

```
void Matrix::mvp (
    const Vector & x,
    Vector & y ) const
```

Definition at line 61 of file [matrix_impl_blis.cpp](#).

```
00061 {
00062     assert( c==x.size() );
00063     assert( r==y.size() );
00064
00065     float alpha = 1.0;
00066     float beta = 0.0;
00067     //printf("BLIS gemv %dx%d\n",c,r);
00068     bli_sgemv( BLIS_NO_TRANSPOSE, BLIS_NO_CONJUGATE,
00069               r, c, &alpha, const_cast<float*>(&mat[0]),
00070               c, 1, const_cast<float*>( x.data() ) /* &t.vals[0] */,
00071               // c, 1, &t.vals[0] ,
00072               1, &beta, &y.vals[0], 1 );
00073
00074 }
```

4.5.3.9 mvpt()

```
void Matrix::mvpt (
    const Vector & x,
    Vector & y ) const
```

Definition at line 76 of file [matrix_impl_blis.cpp](#).

```
00076 {
00077     assert( r==x.size() );
00078     assert( c==y.size() );
00079
00080     float alpha = 1.0;
00081     float beta = 0.0;
00082     //printf("BLIS gemv %dx%d\n",c,r);
00083     bli_sgemv( BLIS_TRANSPOSE, BLIS_NO_CONJUGATE,
00084               r, c, &alpha, const_cast<float*>(&mat[0]), // test if r and c need to be flipped
00085               //c, 1, &t.vals[0],
00086               c, 1, const_cast<float*>( x.data() ),
00087               1, &beta, &y.vals[0], 1 );
00088 }
```

4.5.3.10 nelements()

```
int Matrix::nelements ( ) const [inline]
```

Definition at line 35 of file [matrix.h](#).

```
00035 {
00036     return mat.size();
00037 };
```

4.5.3.11 normf()

```
float Matrix::normf ( ) const
```

Definition at line 132 of file [matrix_impl_blis.cpp](#).

```
00132     {
00133     float norm;
00134     auto r = rowsize(), c = colsize();
00135     const auto mval = values().data();
00136     bli_snrmfv( r*c, const_cast<float*>(mval), 1, &norm );
00137     return norm;
00138 };
```

4.5.3.12 notinf()

```
bool Matrix::notinf ( ) const [inline]
```

Definition at line 60 of file [matrix.h](#).

```
00060     {
00061     return all_of
00062     ( mat.begin(),mat.end(),
00063     [] (float e) { return not isinf(e); }
00064     );
00065 }
```

4.5.3.13 notnan()

```
bool Matrix::notnan ( ) const [inline]
```

Definition at line 54 of file [matrix.h](#).

```
00054     {
00055     return all_of
00056     ( mat.begin(),mat.end(),
00057     [] (float e) { return not isnan(e); }
00058     );
00059 }
```

4.5.3.14 operator*()

```
Matrix Matrix::operator* (
    const Matrix & m2 )
```

Definition at line 82 of file [matrix.cpp](#).

```
00082     { // Hadamard product
00083     Matrix out(m2.r, m2.c, 0);
00084     assert(out.mat.size()==m2.r * m2.c);
00085     for (int i = 0; i < m2.r * m2.c; i++) {
00086         out.mat[i] = this->mat[i] * m2.mat[i];
00087     }
00088     return out;
00089 }
```

4.5.3.15 operator+()

```
Matrix Matrix::operator+ (
    const Matrix & m2 ) const
```

Definition at line 46 of file [matrix.cpp](#).

```
00046 {
00047     Matrix out(m2.r, m2.c, 0);
00048     for (int i = 0; i < m2.r * m2.c; i++) {
00049         out.mat[i] = this->mat[i] + m2.mat[i];
00050     }
00051     return out;
00052 }
```

4.5.3.16 operator-() [1/2]

```
Matrix Matrix::operator- ( )
```

Definition at line 99 of file [matrix.cpp](#).

```
00099 {
00100     Matrix result = *this;
00101     for (int i = 0; i < r * c; i++) {
00102         result.mat[i] = -mat[i];
00103     }
00104
00105     return result;
00106 };
```

4.5.3.17 operator-() [2/2]

```
Matrix Matrix::operator- (
    const Matrix & m2 )
```

Definition at line 54 of file [matrix.cpp](#).

```
00054 {
00055     Matrix out(m2.r, m2.c, 0);
00056     for (int i = 0; i < m2.r * m2.c; i++) {
00057         out.mat[i] = this->mat[i] - m2.mat[i];
00058     }
00059     return out;
00060 }
```

4.5.3.18 operator/()

```
Matrix Matrix::operator/ (
    const Matrix & m2 )
```

Definition at line 91 of file [matrix.cpp](#).

```
00091 { // Hadamard product
00092     Matrix out(m2.r, m2.c, 0);
00093     for (int i = 0; i < m2.r * m2.c; i++) {
00094         out.mat[i] = this->mat[i] / m2.mat[i];
00095     }
00096     return out;
00097 }
```

4.5.3.19 operator=()

```
Matrix & Matrix::operator= (
    const Matrix & m2 )
```

Definition at line 37 of file [matrix.cpp](#).

```
00037                                     { // Overloading the = operator
00038     r = m2.r;
00039     c = m2.c;
00040
00041     this->mat = m2.mat; // IM Since we're using vectors we can just use the assignment from that
00042
00043     return *this;
00044 }
```

4.5.3.20 outerProduct()

```
void Matrix::outerProduct (
    const Vector & x,
    const Vector & y )
```

Definition at line 91 of file [matrix_impl_blis.cpp](#).

```
00091                                     {
00092     assert( x.size() == r );
00093     assert( y.size() == c );
00094     float val = 1.0;
00095
00096     //printf("BLIS gemm (outer) %dx%d\n",r,c);
00097     bli_sgemm( BLIS_NO_TRANSPOSE, BLIS_TRANSPOSE,
00098               r, c, 1, &val,
00099               const_cast<float*>(x.data()), 1, 1,
00100               const_cast<float*>(y.data()), c, 1, &val, &mat[0], c, 1);
00101
00102 }
```

4.5.3.21 rowsize()

```
int Matrix::rowsize ( ) const [inline]
```

Definition at line 38 of file [matrix.h](#).

```
00038 { return r; };
```

4.5.3.22 show()

```
void Matrix::show ( ) const
```

Definition at line 53 of file [matrix_impl_blis.cpp](#).

```
00053     {
00054
00055     char e[5] = "";
00056     char format[8] = "%.4f";
00057     bli_sprintf( e, r, c, const_cast<float*>(&mat[0]), c, 1, format, e );
00058 }
```

4.5.3.23 square()

```
void Matrix::square ( )
```

Definition at line 134 of file [matrix.cpp](#).

```
00134     {
00135         std::for_each(mat.begin(), mat.end(), [](auto &n) { n *= n;});
00136     }
```

4.5.3.24 transpose()

```
Matrix Matrix::transpose ( ) const
```

Definition at line 42 of file [matrix_impl_blis.cpp](#).

```
00042     {
00043         Matrix result(c, r, 0); // Initialize a new matrix with inverted dimension values
00044
00045         // m = r, n = c
00046         // rs = 1, cs = m, rsf = 1, csf = n
00047         //printf("BLIS copy %dx%d\n",c,r);
00048         bli_scopym( 0, BLIS_NONUNIT_DIAG, BLIS_DENSE, BLIS_TRANSPOSE,
00049             c, r, const_cast<float*>(&mat[0]), c, 1, &result.mat[0], r, 1);
00050         return result;
00051     }
```

4.5.3.25 values() [1/2]

```
std::vector< float > & Matrix::values ( ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 31 of file [matrix.h](#).

```
00031 { return mat; };
```

4.5.3.26 values() [2/2]

```
const std::vector< float > & Matrix::values ( ) const [inline]
```

Definition at line 32 of file [matrix.h](#).

```
00032 { return mat; };
```

4.5.3.27 zeros()

```
void Matrix::zeros ( )
```

Definition at line 130 of file [matrix.cpp](#).

```
00130     {
00131         std::fill(mat.begin(), mat.end(), 0);
00132     }
```

4.5.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation

4.5.4.1 operator*

```
Matrix operator* (
    const float & c,
    const Matrix & m ) [friend]
```

Definition at line 64 of file [matrix.cpp](#).

```
00064                                     {
00065     Matrix o = m;
00066     assert(o.mat.size()==o.r*o.c);
00067     for (int i = 0; i < o.r * o.c; i++) {
00068         o.mat[i] = c * o.mat[i];
00069     }
00070     return o;
00071 }
```

4.5.4.2 operator/

```
Matrix operator/ (
    const Matrix & m,
    const float & c ) [friend]
```

Definition at line 73 of file [matrix.cpp](#).

```
00073                                     {
00074     Matrix o = m;
00075     for (int i = 0; i < o.r * o.c; i++) {
00076         o.mat[i] = o.mat[i] / c;
00077     }
00078     return o;
00079 }
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [matrix.h](#)
- [matrix.cpp](#)
- [matrix_impl_blis.cpp](#)
- [matrix_impl_reference.cpp](#)

4.6 Net Class Reference

Public Member Functions

- [Net](#) (int s)
- [Net](#) (const [Dataset](#) &d)
- void [addLayer](#) (int l, acFunc activation)
- void **addLayer** (int l, std::function< float(const float &) > activate_pt, std::function< float(const float &) > gradient_pt, std::string name="custom")
- void **addLayer** (int l, std::function< void(const [VectorBatch](#) &, [VectorBatch](#) &) > apply_activation_batch, std::function< void(const [VectorBatch](#) &, [VectorBatch](#) &) > activate_gradient_batch, std::string name="custom")

- void [push_layer](#) (const [Layer](#) &layer)
- int [outputsize](#) () const
- int [inputsizes](#) (int layer) const
- [VectorBatch](#) [create_output_batch](#) (int batchsize)
- [Layer](#) & [backlayer](#) ()
- const [Layer](#) & [backlayer](#) () const
- const [Layer](#) & [layer](#) (int i) const
- const [Layer](#) & [at](#) (int i) const
- [Layer](#) & [at](#) (int i)
- void [show](#) ()
- [Categorization](#) [output_vector](#) () const
- const [VectorBatch](#) & [outputs](#) () const
- void [set_lossfunction](#) (lossfn lossFuncName)
- void [set_uniform_weights](#) (float)
- void [set_uniform_biases](#) (float)
- void [feedForward](#) (const [Vector](#) &, [Vector](#) &)
- void [feedForward](#) (const [VectorBatch](#) &, [VectorBatch](#) &)
- void [allocate_batch_specific_temporaries](#) (int batchsize)
- void [calcGrad](#) ([Dataset](#) data)
- void [calcGrad](#) ([VectorBatch](#) data, [VectorBatch](#) labels)
- void [backPropagate](#) (const [Vector](#) &input, const [Vector](#) &gTruth, const [Vector](#) &output)
- void [backPropagate](#) (const [VectorBatch](#) &input, const [VectorBatch](#) &gTruth, const [VectorBatch](#) &output)
- void [calculate_initial_delta](#) ([VectorBatch](#) &result, [VectorBatch](#) &gTruth)
- void [SGD](#) (float lr, float momentum)
- void [RMSprop](#) (float lr, float momentum)
- void [set_learning_rate](#) (float lr)
- float [learning_rate](#) () const
- void [set_decay](#) (float d)
- float [decay](#) () const
- void [set_momentum](#) (float m)
- float [momentum](#) () const
- void [set_optimizer](#) (int m)
- int [optimizer](#) () const
- void [train](#) (const [Dataset](#) &train, const [Dataset](#) &test, int epochs, int batchSize)
- float [calculateLoss](#) (const [Dataset](#) &testSplit)
- float [accuracy](#) (const [Dataset](#) &valSet)
- void [saveModel](#) (std::string path)
- void [loadModel](#) (std::string path)
- void [info](#) ()

Public Attributes

- std::vector< std::function< void(float lr, float momentum) > > [optimize](#)

4.6.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 26 of file [net.h](#).

4.6.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

4.6.2.1 Net() [1/2]

```
Net::Net (
    int s )
```

Definition at line 29 of file [net.cpp](#).

```
00029         { // Input vector size
00030     this->inR = s;
00031     this->inC = 1;
00032     samples = 0;
00033 }
```

4.6.2.2 Net() [2/2]

```
Net::Net (
    const Dataset & d )
```

Definition at line 35 of file [net.cpp](#).

```
00035         {
00036     this->inR = data.data_size(); //data.items.at(0).data.size();
00037     this->inC = 1;
00038     samples = 0;
00039 }
```

4.6.3 Member Function Documentation

4.6.3.1 accuracy()

```
float Net::accuracy (
    const Dataset & valSet )
```

Definition at line 407 of file [net.cpp](#).

```
00407         {
00408     if (trace_progress())
00409         cout << "Accuracy calculation\n";
00410
00411     int correct = 0;
00412     int incorrect = 0;
00413
00414     assert( test_set.size()>0 );
00415     const auto& test_inputs = test_set.inputs();
00416     const auto& test_labels = test_set.labels();
00417     assert( test_inputs.batch_size()==test_labels.batch_size() );
00418     assert( test_inputs.batch_size()>0 );
00419
00420     // allocate_batch_specific_temporaries(test_inputs.batch_size());
00421     if (trace_arrays()) {
00422         cout << "inputs:\n"; test_inputs.show();
00423     }
00424     assert( test_inputs.normf()!=0.f );
00425     auto output_batch = this->create_output_batch(test_labels.batch_size());
00426     feedForward(test_inputs,output_batch);
00427     if (trace_arrays()) {
00428         cout << "outputs:\n"; output_batch.show();
00429     }
00430     assert( output_batch.notnan() );
00431
00432     for(int idx=0; idx < output_batch.batch_size(); idx++ ) {
00433         Vector oneItem = output_batch.get_vectorObj(idx);
00434         Categorization result( oneItem );
00435         result.normalize();
00436         if ( result.close_enough( test_labels.extract_vector(idx) ) ) {
```



```

00437         correct++;
00438     } else {
00439         incorrect++;
00440     }
00441 }
00442 assert( correct+incorrect==test_set.size() );
00443
00444 float acc = static_cast<float>( correct ) / static_cast<float>( test_set.size() );
00445 return acc;
00446 }

```

4.6.3.2 addLayer()

```

void Net::addLayer (
    int l,
    acFunc f )

```

Add a layer from indexed activation function

Todo this one probably has to go

Definition at line 89 of file [net.cpp](#).

```

00089                                     {
00090     addLayer( l,
00091         apply_activation<VectorBatch>.at(f),
00092         activate_gradient<VectorBatch>.at(f),
00093         activation_names.at(f)
00094     );
00095 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



4.6.3.3 allocate_batch_specific_temporaries()

```

void Net::allocate_batch_specific_temporaries (
    int batchsize )

```

Resize temporaries to reflect current batch size

Definition at line 346 of file [net.cpp](#).

```

00346                                     {
00347     #ifdef DEBUG
00348         cout << "allocating temporaries for batch size " << batchsize << endl;
00349     #endif
00350     for ( auto& layer : layers )
00351         layer.allocate_batch_specific_temporaries(batchsize);
00352 }

```

4.6.3.4 at() [1/2]

```
Layer & Net::at (
    int i ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 79 of file [net.h](#).

```
00079 { return layers.at(i); };
```

4.6.3.5 at() [2/2]

```
const Layer & Net::at (
    int i ) const [inline]
```

Definition at line 78 of file [net.h](#).

```
00078 { return layers.at(i); };
```

4.6.3.6 backlayer() [1/2]

```
Layer & Net::backlayer ( ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 73 of file [net.h](#).

```
00073 {
00074     assert(layers.size()>0); return layers.back(); };
```

4.6.3.7 backlayer() [2/2]

```
const Layer & Net::backlayer ( ) const [inline]
```

Definition at line 75 of file [net.h](#).

```
00075 {
00076     assert(layers.size()>0); return layers.back(); };
```

4.6.3.8 backPropagate()

```
void Net::backPropagate (
    const VectorBatch & input,
    const VectorBatch & output,
    const VectorBatch & gTruth )
```

Full back propagation sweep

Definition at line 199 of file `net.cpp`.

```
00200 {
00201
00202     if (layers.size()==1) {
00203         throw(string("single layer case does not work"));
00204         // const VectorBatch& prev = input;
00205         // layers.back().update_dw(delta, prev);
00206         // return;
00207     } else {
00208
00209         if (trace_progress()) cout << "Layer-" << layers.back().layer_number << "\n";
00210         layers.back().set_topdelta( gTruth,output );
00211         const VectorBatch& prev = layers.back().input();
00212         layers.back().update_dw(layers.back().delta, prev);
00213
00214
00215         for (unsigned i = layers.size() - 2; i > 0; i--) {
00216             if (trace_progress()) cout << "Layer-" << layers.at(i).layer_number << "\n";
00217             layers.at(i).backward
00218             ( layers.at(i+1).delta, layers.at(i+1).weights, layers.at(i).input());
00219         }
00220
00221         if (trace_progress()) cout << "Layer-" << layers.at(0).layer_number << "\n";
00222         layers.at(0).backward(layers.at(1).delta, layers.at(1).weights, input);
00223
00224     }
00225 }
```

4.6.3.9 calculate_initial_delta()

```
void Net::calculate_initial_delta (
    VectorBatch & input,
    VectorBatch & gTruth )
```

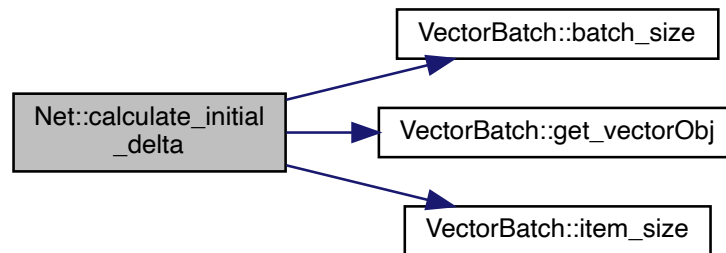
Set up delta values for back propagation

Todo stuff to be done?

Definition at line 178 of file `net.cpp`.

```
00178 {
00179     VectorBatch d_loss = d_lossFunction( gTruth, input);
00180
00181     if (layers.back().activation_name == "SoftMax" ) { // Softmax derivative function
00182         Matrix jacobian( input.item_size(), input.item_size(), 0 );
00183         for(int i = 0; i < input.batch_size(); i++) {
00184             auto one_column = input.get_vector(i);
00185             jacobian = smaxGrad_vec( one_column );
00186             Vector one_vector( jacobian.rowsize(), 0 );
00187             Vector one_grad = d_loss.get_vectorObj(i);
00188             jacobian.mvp( one_grad, one_vector );
00189             layers.back().d_activated_batch.set_vector(one_vector,i);
00190         }
00191     }
00192     /* Will add the rest of the code here, not done yet
00193     */
00194 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



4.6.3.10 calculateLoss()

```
float Net::calculateLoss (
    const Dataset & testSplit )
```

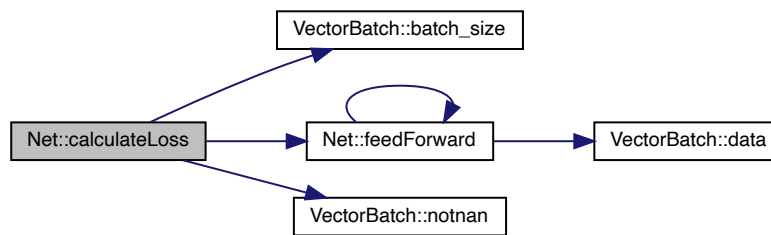
Calculate the los function as sum of losses of the individual data point.

Definition at line 359 of file `net.cpp`.

```

00359                                     {
00360
00361     #ifdef DEBUG
00362         cout << "Loss calculation\n";
00363     #endif
00364     // allocate_batch_specific_temporaries(testSplit.inputs().batch_size());
00365     VectorBatch result = this->create_output_batch( testSplit.inputs().batch_size() );
00366     feedForward( testSplit.inputs(), result );
00367     assert( result.notnan() );
00368
00369     float loss = 0.0;
00370     auto tmp_labels = testSplit.labels();
00371     if (trace_arrays()) {
00372         cout << "Compare results\n"; result.show();
00373         cout << " to label\n"; tmp_labels.show();
00374     }
00375     for (int vec=0; vec<result.batch_size(); vec++) { // iterate over all items
00376         const auto& one_result = result.extract_vector(vec); // VLE figure out const span !!!
00377         auto one_label = tmp_labels.get_vector(vec);
00378         assert( one_result.size()==one_label.size() );
00379         for (int i=0; i<one_result.size(); i++) { // Calculate loss of result
00380             auto this_label = one_label[i], this_result = one_result[i];
00381             assert( not std::isnan(this_label) );
00382             assert( not std::isnan(this_result) );
00383             auto oneloss = lossFunction( this_label, this_result );
00384             assert( not std::isnan(oneloss) );
00385             loss += oneloss;
00386         }
00387     }
00388     const int bs = result.batch_size();
00389     assert( bs>0 );
00390     auto scale = 1.f / static_cast<float>(bs);
00391     loss = loss * scale;
00392
00393     return loss;
00394 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



4.6.3.11 create_output_batch()

```
VectorBatch Net::create_output_batch (
    int batchsize ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 67 of file [net.h](#).

```
00067 {
00068     return VectorBatch( outputsize(),batchsize );
00069 };
```

4.6.3.12 decay()

```
float Net::decay ( ) const [inline]
```

Definition at line 117 of file [net.h](#).

```
00117 { return _decay; };
```

4.6.3.13 feedForward() [1/2]

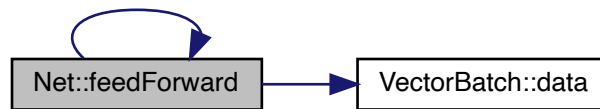
```
void Net::feedForward (
    const Vector & input,
    Vector & output )
```

Feed a single vector input forward through the network This first converts the vector to a batch, so it is not efficient.

Definition at line 155 of file [net.cpp](#).

```
00155 {
00156     VectorBatch input_batch(input), output_batch(input_batch);
00157     feedForward(input_batch,output_batch);
00158     const auto& in_data = input_batch.data();
00159     const auto& out_data = output_batch.data();
00160     // cout << "net forward: " << in_data[0] << " -> " << out_data[0] << "\n";
00161     output.copy_from( output_batch );
00162 };
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



4.6.3.14 feedForward() [2/2]

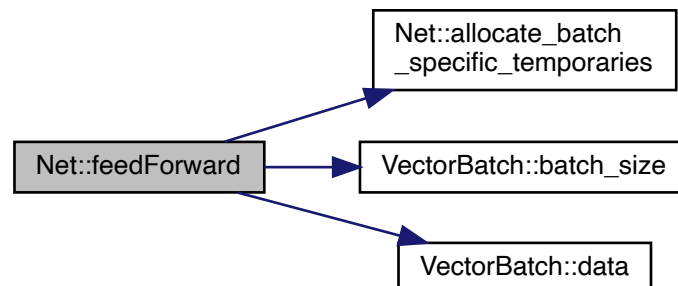
```
void Net::feedForward (
    const VectorBatch & input,
    VectorBatch & output )
```

Feed an input forward through the network The input here is a batch of vectors

Definition at line 126 of file `net.cpp`.

```
00126 {
00127     if (trace_progress())
00128         cout << "Feed forward batch of size " << input.batch_size() << endl;
00129     allocate_batch_specific_temporaries(input.batch_size());
00130
00131     if (layers.size()==1) {
00132         layers.front().forward(input,output);
00133         //cout << "single layer output: " << output.data()[0] << "\n";
00134     } else {
00135         layers.front().forward( input, layers.at(1).input() );
00136         cout << " first layer : "
00137              << input.data()[0] << " -> " << layers.at(1).input().data()[0] << "\n";
00138         for (unsigned i = 1; i<layers.size()-1; i++) {
00139             layers.at(i).forward
00140             (layers.at(i).input(),
00141              layers.at(i+1).input()
00142             );
00143         }
00144         layers.back().forward(layers.back().input(),output);
00145         cout << "last layer : "
00146              << layers.back().input().data()[0] << " -> " << output.data()[0] << "\n";
00147     }
00148 };
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



4.6.3.15 info()

```
void Net::info ( )
```

Definition at line 515 of file [net.cpp](#).

```
00515     {
00516     cout << "Model info\n-----\n";
00517
00518     for ( auto l : layers ) {
00519         cout << "Weights: " << l.output_size() << " x " << l.input_size() << "\n";
00520         cout << "Biases: " << l.biases.size() << "\n";
00521         cout << "Activation: " << l.activation_name << "\n";
00522
00523         // switch (l.activation) {
00524         // case RELU: cout << "RELU\n"; break;
00525         // case SIG: cout << "Sigmoid\n"; break;
00526         // case SMAX: cout << "Softmax\n"; break;
00527         // case NONE: break;
00528         // }
00529         cout << "-----\n";
00530     }
00531
00532 }
```

4.6.3.16 inputsize()

```
int Net::inputsizes (
    int layer ) const [inline]
```

Definition at line 60 of file [net.h](#).

```
00060     {
00061     assert(layer>=0); assert(layer<=layers.size());
00062     if (layers.empty())
00063         return inR; // Input's row size for the first layer
00064     else
00065         return layers.at(layer-1).output_size(); // Previous layer's row size
00066     };
```

4.6.3.17 layer()

```
const Layer & Net::layer (
    int i ) const [inline]
```

Definition at line 77 of file [net.h](#).

```
00077 { return layers.at(i); };
```

4.6.3.18 learning_rate()

```
float Net::learning_rate ( ) const [inline]
```

Definition at line 112 of file [net.h](#).

```
00112 { return _lr; };
```

4.6.3.19 loadModel()

```
void Net::loadModel (
    std::string path )
```

Definition at line 486 of file [net.cpp](#).

```
00486     {
00487         std::ifstream file(path);
00488         std::string buffer;
00489
00490         int no_layers;
00491         file.read( reinterpret_cast<char *>(&no_layers), sizeof(no_layers) );
00492
00493         float temp;
00494         layers.resize(no_layers);
00495         for ( int i=0; i < layers.size(); i++ ) {
00496             int insize,outsize;
00497             file.read( reinterpret_cast<char *>(&outsize), sizeof(int) );
00498             file.read( reinterpret_cast<char *>(&insize), sizeof(int) );
00499
00500             file.read( reinterpret_cast<char *>(&layers[i].activation), sizeof(int) );
00501
00502             layers[i].weights = Matrix( outsize, insize, 0 );
00503             float *w_data = layers[i].weights.data();
00504             file.read(reinterpret_cast<char *>( w_data ), //(&layers[i].weights.mat[0]),
00505                     sizeof(temp) * insize*outsize);
00506
00507             layers[i].biases = Vector( outsize, 0 );
00508             float *b_data = layers[i].biases.data();
00509             file.read(reinterpret_cast<char *>( b_data ), //(&layers[i].biases.vals[0]),
00510                     sizeof(temp) * layers[i].biases.size());
00511         }
00512     }
```

4.6.3.20 momentum()

```
float Net::momentum ( ) const [inline]
```

Definition at line 122 of file [net.h](#).

```
00122 { return _momentum; };
```

4.6.3.21 optimizer()

```
int Net::optimizer ( ) const [inline]
```

Definition at line 127 of file [net.h](#).

```
00127 { return _optimizer; };
```

4.6.3.22 outputsize()

```
int Net::outputsize ( ) const [inline]
```

Definition at line 56 of file [net.h](#).

```
00056     {
00057         assert( layers.size()>0 );
00058         return layers.back().output_size();
00059     };
```


4.6.3.23 push_layer()

```
void Net::push_layer (
    const Layer & layer )
```

Push a layer as last layer of a network

Definition at line 76 of file [net.cpp](#).

```
00076                                     {
00077     if (trace_progress())
00078     cout << "Creating layer " << layers.size()
00079          << " of size " << layer.output_size() << "x" << layer.input_size()
00080          //      << " with " << name << " activation"
00081          << endl;
00082     layers.push_back(layer);
00083 };
```

4.6.3.24 RMSprop()

```
void Net::RMSprop (
    float lr,
    float momentum )
```

Definition at line 256 of file [net.cpp](#).

```
00256                                     {
00257     for (int i = 0; i < layers.size(); i++) {
00258         // Get average over all the gradients
00259         Matrix deltaWsq = layers.at(i).dw;
00260         Vector deltaBsq = layers.at(i).db;
00261
00262         // Gradient step
00263         deltaWsq.square(); // dW^2
00264         deltaBsq.square(); // db^2
00265         // Sdw := m*Sdw + (1-m) * dW^2
00266
00267         layers.at(i).dw_velocity = momentum * layers.at(i).dw_velocity + (1 - momentum) * deltaWsq;
00268         layers.at(i).db_velocity = momentum * layers.at(i).db_velocity + (1 - momentum) * deltaBsq;
00269
00270         Matrix sqrtSdw = layers.at(i).dw_velocity;
00271         std::for_each(sqrtSdw.values().begin(), sqrtSdw.values().end(),
00272             [](auto &n) {
00273                 n = sqrt(n);
00274                 if(n==0) n= 1-1e-7;
00275             });
00276         Vector sqrtSdb = layers.at(i).db_velocity;
00277         std::for_each(sqrtSdb.values().begin(), sqrtSdb.values().end(),
00278             [](auto &n) {
00279                 n = sqrt(n);
00280                 if(n==0) n= 1-1e-7;
00281             });
00282
00283         // W := W - lr * dW / sqrt(Sdw)
00284         layers.at(i).weights = layers.at(i).weights - lr * layers.at(i).dw / sqrtSdw;
00285         layers.at(i).biases = layers.at(i).biases - lr * layers.at(i).db / sqrtSdb;
00286
00287         // Reset the values of delta sums
00288         layers.at(i).dw.zeros();
00289         layers.at(i).db.zeros();
00290     }
00291 }
```

4.6.3.25 saveModel()

```
void Net::saveModel (
    std::string path )
```

Write the model to file

Definition at line 453 of file [net.cpp](#).

```
00453 {
00454     /*
00455     1. Size of matrix m x n, activation function
00456     2. Values of weight matrix
00457     3. Values of bias vector
00458     4. Repeat for all layers
00459     */
00460     std::ofstream file;
00461     file.open( path, std::ios::binary );
00462
00463     float temp;
00464     int no_layers = layers.size();
00465     file.write( reinterpret_cast<char *>(&no_layers), sizeof(no_layers) );
00466     for ( auto l : layers ) {
00467         int insize = l.input_size(), outsize = l.output_size();
00468         file.write( reinterpret_cast<char *>(&outsize), sizeof(int) );
00469         file.write( reinterpret_cast<char *>(&insize), sizeof(int) );
00470         file.write( reinterpret_cast<char *>(&l.activation), sizeof(int) );
00471
00472         const auto& weights = l.weights;
00473         file.write(reinterpret_cast<const char *>(weights.data()), sizeof(float)*weights.nelements());
00474         // const float* weights_data = l.weights.data();
00475         // file.write(reinterpret_cast<char *>(&weights_data), sizeof(temp)*insize*outsize);
00476
00477         const auto& biases = l.biases;
00478         file.write(reinterpret_cast<const char*>(biases.data()), sizeof(float) * biases.size());
00479         //file.write(reinterpret_cast<char *>(&l.biases.vals[0]), sizeof(temp) * l.biases.size());
00480     }
00481     cout << endl;
00482
00483     file.close();
00484 }
```

4.6.3.26 set_decay()

```
void Net::set_decay (
    float d ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 116 of file [net.h](#).

```
00116 { _decay = d; };
```

4.6.3.27 set_learning_rate()

```
void Net::set_learning_rate (
    float lr ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 111 of file [net.h](#).

```
00111 { _lr=lr; };
```

4.6.3.28 set_lossfunction()

```
void Net::set_lossfunction (
    lossfn lossFuncName )
```

Set an indexed loss function

Definition at line 100 of file [net.cpp](#).

```
00100 {
00101     lossFunction = lossFunctions.at(lossFuncName);
00102     d_lossFunction = d_lossFunctions.at(lossFuncName);
00103 };
```

4.6.3.29 set_momentum()

```
void Net::set_momentum (
    float m ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 121 of file [net.h](#).

```
00121 { _momentum = m; };
```

4.6.3.30 set_optimizer()

```
void Net::set_optimizer (
    int m ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 126 of file [net.h](#).

```
00126 { _optimizer = m; };
```

4.6.3.31 set_uniform_biases()

```
void Net::set_uniform_biases (
    float v )
```

Initialize biases of all layers to a uniform value

Definition at line 116 of file [net.cpp](#).

```
00116 {
00117     for ( auto& l : layers )
00118         l.set_uniform_biases(v);
00119 };
```

4.6.3.32 set_uniform_weights()

```
void Net::set_uniform_weights (
    float v )
```

Initialize weights of all layers to a uniform value

Definition at line 108 of file [net.cpp](#).

```
00108 {
00109     for ( auto& l : layers )
00110         l.set_uniform_weights(v);
00111 };
```

4.6.3.33 SGD()

```
void Net::SGD (
    float lr,
    float momentum )
```

Stochastic Gradient Descent algorithm

Definition at line 230 of file [net.cpp](#).

```
00230 {
00231     assert( layers.size()>0 );
00232     int samplesize = layers.front().input().batch_size();
00233     for (int i = 0; i < layers.size(); i++) {
00234         // Normalize gradients to avoid exploding gradients
00235         Matrix deltaW = layers.at(i).dw / static_cast<float>(samplesize);
00236         Vector deltaB = layers.at(i).db / static_cast<float>(samplesize);
00237
00238         // Gradient descent
00239         if (momentum > 0.0) {
00240             layers.at(i).dw_velocity = momentum * layers.at(i).dw_velocity - lr * deltaW;
00241             //layers.at(i).weights = layers.at(i).weights + layers.at(i).dw_velocity;
00242             layers.at(i).weights.axy( 1.f, layers.at(i).dw_velocity );
00243         } else {
00244             //layers.at(i).weights = layers.at(i).weights - lr * deltaW;
00245             layers.at(i).weights.axy( -lr, deltaW );
00246         }
00247
00248         layers.at(i).biases = layers.at(i).biases - lr * deltaB;
00249
00250         // Reset the values of delta sums
00251         layers.at(i).dw.zeros();
00252         layers.at(i).db.zeros();
00253     }
00254 }
```

4.6.3.34 show()

```
void Net::show ( )
```

Show the weights of all layers

Definition at line 167 of file [net.cpp](#).

```
00167 {
00168     for (unsigned i = 0; i < layers.size(); i++) {
00169         cout << "Layer " << i << " weights" << endl;
00170         layers.at(i).weights.show();
00171     }
00172 }
```

4.6.3.35 train()

```
void Net::train (
    const Dataset & train,
    const Dataset & test,
    int epochs,
    int batchSize )
```

Definition at line 300 of file [net.cpp](#).

```
00301                                     {
00302
00303     const int Optimizer = optimizer();
00304     cout << "Optimizing with ";
00305     switch (Optimizer) {
00306     case sgd:  cout << "Stochastic Gradient Descent\n"; break;
00307     case rms:  cout << "RMSprop\n"; break;
00308     }
00309
00310     std::vector<Dataset> batches = train_data.batch(batchSize);
00311     float lrInit = learning_rate();
00312     const float momentum_value = momentum();
00313
00314     for (int i_epoch = 0; i_epoch < epochs; i_epoch++) {
00315         // Iterate through the entire dataset for each epoch
00316         cout << endl << "Epoch " << i_epoch+1 << "/" << epochs << endl;
00317         float current_learning_rate = lrInit; // Reset the learning rate to undo decay
00318
00319         for (int j = 0; j < batches.size(); j++) {
00320             // Iterate through all batches within dataset
00321             auto& batch = batches.at(j);
00322             #ifndef DEBUG
00323             cout << ".. batch " << j << "/" << batches.size() << " of size " << batch.size() << "\n";
00324             #endif
00325             // allocate_batch_specific_temporaries(batch.size());
00326             VectorBatch batch_output( batch.inputs().item_size(),batch.size() );
00327             feedForward(batch.inputs(),batch_output);
00328             backPropagate(batch.inputs(),batch.labels(),batch_output);
00329
00330             // User chosen optimizer
00331             current_learning_rate = current_learning_rate / (1 + decay() * j);
00332             optimize.at(Optimizer)(current_learning_rate, momentum_value);
00333         }
00334
00335         auto loss = calculateLoss(test_data);
00336         cout << " Loss: " << loss << endl;
00337         auto acc = accuracy(test_data);
00338         cout << " Accuracy on trest set: " << acc << endl;
00339     }
00340
00341 }
```

4.6.4 Member Data Documentation

4.6.4.1 optimize

```
std::vector< std::function< void(float lr, float momentum) > > Net::optimize
```

Initial value:

```
{
    [this] ( float lr, float momentum ) { SGD(lr, momentum); },
    [this] ( float lr, float momentum ) { RMSprop(lr, momentum); }
}
```

Definition at line 128 of file [net.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [net.h](#)
- [net.cpp](#)

4.7 Vector Class Reference

Public Member Functions

- [Vector](#) (int n)
- [Vector](#) (std::vector< float > vals)
- [Vector](#) (int size, int init)
- int [size](#) () const
- void [show](#) ()
- void [add](#) (const [Vector](#) &v1)
- void [set_ax](#) (float a, [Vector](#) &x)
- std::vector< float > & [values](#) ()
- const std::vector< float > & [values](#) () const
- void [copy_from](#) (const [VectorBatch](#) &)
- float * [data](#) ()
- const float * [data](#) () const
- void [zeros](#) ()
- void [square](#) ()
- float & [operator\[\]](#) (int i)
- float [operator\[\]](#) (int i) const
- [Vector](#) [operator-](#) ()
- [Vector](#) & [operator=](#) (const [Vector](#) &m2)
- [Vector](#) [operator+](#) (const [Vector](#) &m2)
- [Vector](#) [operator*](#) (const [Vector](#) &m2)
- [Vector](#) [operator/](#) (const [Vector](#) &m2)
- [Vector](#) [operator/=](#) (float x)
- [Vector](#) [operator-](#) (const [Vector](#) &m2)
- bool [positive](#) () const

Test that all elements are positive.

Public Attributes

- int [r](#)
- int [c](#) =1

Friends

- class [VectorBatch](#)
- class [Matrix](#)
- [Vector](#) [operator-](#) (const float &c, const [Vector](#) &m)
- [Vector](#) [operator*](#) (const float &c, const [Vector](#) &m)

4.7.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 23 of file [vector.h](#).

4.7.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

4.7.2.1 Vector() [1/4]

```
Vector::Vector ( )
```

Definition at line 27 of file [vector.cpp](#).

```
00027         {
00028     }
```

4.7.2.2 Vector() [2/4]

```
Vector::Vector (
    int n ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 30 of file [vector.h](#).

```
00031     : vals(std::vector<float>(n)) {};
```

4.7.2.3 Vector() [3/4]

```
Vector::Vector (
    std::vector< float > vals )
```

Definition at line 32 of file [vector.cpp](#).

```
00033     : vals(vals) {
00034     r = vals.size();
00035     c = 1;
00036 };
```

4.7.2.4 Vector() [4/4]

```
Vector::Vector (
    int size,
    int init )
```

Definition at line 24 of file [vector_impl_blis.cpp](#).

```
00024         {
00025     r = s;
00026     vals = std::vector<float>(s);
00027     float scal_fac = 0.05;
00028     if (init==0){
00029         float zero = 0.0;
00030         bli_ssetv( BLIS_NO_CONJUGATE, s, &zero, &vals[0], 1);
00031     }else if (init==1)
00032         bli_srandv(s, &vals[0], 1);
00033         bli_sscalv( BLIS_NO_CONJUGATE, s, &scal_fac, &vals[0], 1 );
00034 }
```

4.7.3 Member Function Documentation

4.7.3.1 add()

```
void Vector::add (
    const Vector & v1 )
```

Definition at line 36 of file [vector_impl_blis.cpp](#).

```
00036 {
00037     assert(v1.size()==this->size());
00038     bli_saddv( BLIS_NO_CONJUGATE, size(), const_cast<float*>(&v1.vals[0]), 1, &vals[0], 1 );
00039 }
```

4.7.3.2 copy_from()

```
void Vector::copy_from (
    const VectorBatch & batch )
```

Definition at line 38 of file [vector.cpp](#).

```
00038 {
00039     const auto& batch_vals = batch.data();
00040     assert( batch.nelements()>=vals.size() );
00041     for (int i=0; i<vals.size(); i++) {
00042         vals[i] = batch_vals[i];
00043     }
00044 };
```

4.7.3.3 data() [1/2]

```
float * Vector::data ( ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 42 of file [vector.h](#).

```
00042 { return vals.data(); };
```

4.7.3.4 data() [2/2]

```
const float * Vector::data ( ) const [inline]
```

Definition at line 43 of file [vector.h](#).

```
00043 { return vals.data(); };
```

4.7.3.5 operator*()

```
Vector Vector::operator* (
    const Vector & m2 )
```

Definition at line 99 of file [vector.cpp](#).

```
00099 { // Hadamard product
00100     Vector out(m2.size(), 0);
00101     for (int i = 0; i < m2.size(); i++) {
00102         out.vals[i] = this->vals[i] * m2.vals[i];
00103     }
00104     return out;
00105 }
```


4.7.3.6 operator+()

```
Vector Vector::operator+ (
    const Vector & m2 )
```

Definition at line 57 of file [vector.cpp](#).

```
00057 {
00058     assert(m2.size()==this->size());
00059     Vector out(m2.size(),0);
00060     for (int i=0;i<m2.size();i++) {
00061         out.vals[i] = this->vals[i] + m2.vals[i];
00062     }
00063     return out;
00064 }
```

4.7.3.7 operator-() [1/2]

```
Vector Vector::operator- ( )
```

Definition at line 115 of file [vector.cpp](#).

```
00115 {
00116     Vector result = *this;
00117     for (int i = 0; i < size(); i++){
00118         result.vals[i] = -vals[i];
00119     }
00120
00121     return result;
00122 };
```

4.7.3.8 operator-() [2/2]

```
Vector Vector::operator- (
    const Vector & m2 )
```

Definition at line 66 of file [vector.cpp](#).

```
00066 {
00067     assert(m2.size()==this->size());
00068     Vector out(m2.size(),0);
00069     for (int i=0;i<m2.size();i++) {
00070         out.vals[i] = this->vals[i] - m2.vals[i];
00071     }
00072     return out;
00073 }
```

4.7.3.9 operator/()

```
Vector Vector::operator/ (
    const Vector & m2 )
```

Definition at line 107 of file [vector.cpp](#).

```
00107 { // Element wise division
00108     Vector out(m2.size(), 0);
00109     for (int i = 0; i < m2.size(); i++) {
00110         out.vals[i] = this->vals[i] / m2.vals[i];
00111     }
00112     return out;
00113 }
```

4.7.3.10 operator/=()

```
Vector Vector::operator/= (
    float x )
```

Definition at line 92 of file [vector.cpp](#).

```
00092
00093     for (int i=0;i<vals.size();i++) {
00094         vals[i] = vals[i] / c;
00095     }
00096     return *this;
00097 }
```

4.7.3.11 operator=()

```
Vector & Vector::operator= (
    const Vector & m2 )
```

Definition at line 50 of file [vector.cpp](#).

```
00050                                     { // Overloading the = operator
00051     vals = m2.vals;
00052     return *this;
00053 }
```

4.7.3.12 operator[]() [1/2]

```
float & Vector::operator[] (
    int i ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 46 of file [vector.h](#).

```
00046 { return vals[i]; };
```

4.7.3.13 operator[]() [2/2]

```
float Vector::operator[] (
    int i ) const [inline]
```

Definition at line 47 of file [vector.h](#).

```
00047 { return vals[i]; };
```

4.7.3.14 positive()

```
bool Vector::positive ( ) const [inline]
```

Test that all elements are positive.

Definition at line 60 of file [vector.h](#).

```
00060     {
00061     return all_of
00062         ( vals.begin(),vals.end(),
00063         [] (float e) { return e>0; }
00064         );
00065 }
```

4.7.3.15 set_ax()

```
void Vector::set_ax (
    float a,
    Vector & x )
```

Definition at line 41 of file [vector_impl_blis.cpp](#).

```
00041 {
00042     assert(x.size()==this->size());
00043
00044     float b = static_cast<float>(a);
00045     bli_sscal2v(BLIS_NO_CONJUGATE, this->size(), &b, &x.vals[0], 1, &(this->vals)[0], 1);
00046 }
```

4.7.3.16 show()

```
void Vector::show ( )
```

Definition at line 55 of file [vector_impl_blis.cpp](#).

```
00055 {
00056
00057     char sp[8] = " ";
00058     char format[8] = "%4.4f";
00059     bli_sprintf( sp, size(), 1, &vals[0], 1, size(), format, sp );
00060 }
```

4.7.3.17 size()

```
int Vector::size ( ) const
```

Definition at line 30 of file [vector.cpp](#).

```
00030 { return vals.size(); };
```

4.7.3.18 square()

```
void Vector::square ( )
```

Definition at line 46 of file [vector.cpp](#).

```
00046 {
00047     std::for_each(vals.begin(), vals.end(), [](auto &n) {n*=n;});
00048 }
```

4.7.3.19 values() [1/2]

```
std::vector< float > & Vector::values ( ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 39 of file [vector.h](#).

```
00039 { return vals; };
```

4.7.3.20 values() [2/2]

```
const std::vector< float > & Vector::values ( ) const [inline]
```

Definition at line 40 of file [vector.h](#).

```
00040 { return vals; };
```

4.7.3.21 zeros()

```
void Vector::zeros ( )
```

Definition at line 49 of file [vector_impl_blis.cpp](#).

```
00049 {
00050
00051     float zero = 0.0;
00052     bli_ssetv( BLIS_NO_CONJUGATE, size(), &zero, &vals[0], 1 ); // Set all values to 0
00053 }
```

4.7.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation

4.7.4.1 Matrix

```
friend class Matrix [friend]
```

Definition at line 25 of file [vector.h](#).

4.7.4.2 operator*

```
Vector operator* (
    const float & c,
    const Vector & m ) [friend]
```

Definition at line 84 of file [vector.cpp](#).

```
00084 {
00085     Vector o=m;
00086     for (int i=0;i<m.size();i++) {
00087         o.vals[i] = c * o.vals[i];
00088     }
00089     return o;
00090 }
```

4.7.4.3 operator-

```
Vector operator- (
    const float & c,
    const Vector & m ) [friend]
```

Definition at line 76 of file [vector.cpp](#).

```
00076                                     {
00077     Vector o=m;
00078     for (int i=0;i<m.size();i++) {
00079         o.vals[i] = c - o.vals[i];
00080     }
00081     return o;
00082 }
```

4.7.4.4 VectorBatch

```
friend class VectorBatch [friend]
```

Definition at line 24 of file [vector.h](#).

4.7.5 Member Data Documentation

4.7.5.1 c

```
int Vector::c =1
```

Definition at line 35 of file [vector.h](#).

4.7.5.2 r

```
int Vector::r
```

Definition at line 35 of file [vector.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [vector.h](#)
- [vector.cpp](#)
- [vector_impl_blis.cpp](#)
- [vector_impl_reference.cpp](#)

4.8 VectorBatch Class Reference

Public Member Functions

- [VectorBatch](#) (int itemsize)
Construct and set the vector size.
- [VectorBatch](#) (int nRows, int nCols, bool rand=false)
- [VectorBatch](#) (const [Vector](#) &)
Construct from a single vector.
- void [allocate](#) (int, int)
resize the vals array
- int [size](#) () const
- void [resize](#) (int m, int n)
resize the values vector
- float [normf](#) () const
Frobenius norm.
- bool [positive](#) () const
Test that all elements are positive.
- bool [notnan](#) () const
Test that there are no NaN elements.
- bool [notinf](#) () const
Test that there are no Inf elements.
- int [item_size](#) () const
The size of any vector in the batch.
- void [set_item_size](#) (int n)
Set the vector size.
- int [batch_size](#) () const
How many vectors are there in this batch.
- void [set_batch_size](#) (int n)
Set the batch size.
- int [nelements](#) () const
Total number of elements in the whole batch.
- std::vector< float > & [vals_vector](#) ()
Return the values vector, for write.
- const std::vector< float > & [vals_vector](#) () const
Return the values vector, for read only.
- float * [data](#) ()
Return the float data. This is for the BLAS interface.
- const float * [data](#) () const
Return the float data. This is for the BLAS interface.
- const float * [data](#) (int disp) const
Return the float data with an offset. This is for the BLAS interface.
- void [v2mp](#) (const [Matrix](#) &x, [VectorBatch](#) &y) const
- void [v2tmp](#) (const [Matrix](#) &x, [VectorBatch](#) &y) const
- void [v2mtp](#) (const [Matrix](#) &x, [VectorBatch](#) &y) const
- void [outer2](#) (const [VectorBatch](#) &x, [Matrix](#) &y) const
- void [add_vector](#) (const std::vector< float > &v)
Extend the batch with a new vector.
- float [at](#) (int i, int j) const
Return element i of the j'th vector in the batch, with bound checking.
- void [set_col](#) (int j, const std::vector< float > &v)

Copy a vector into batch j.

- `std::vector< float > get_col (int j) const`
- `void set_row (int j, const std::vector< float > &v)`
- `std::vector< float > get_row (int j) const`
- `std::vector< float > extract_vector (int v) const`
- `std::vector< float > get_vector (int v) const`
- `void set_vector (const Vector &v, int j)`

Copy vector elements into vector j of this batch.

- `void set_vector (const std::vector< float > &v, int j)`
- `Vector get_vectorObj (int j) const`

Extract one vector from the batch.

- `void show () const`
- `void display (std::string) const`

Crude output.

- `void copy_from (const VectorBatch &in)`

Copy a whole batch into this one.

- `void addh (const Vector &y)`
- `void addh (const VectorBatch &y)`
- `Vector meanh () const`
- `VectorBatch operator- ()`
- `VectorBatch & operator= (const VectorBatch &m2)`
- `void hadamard (const VectorBatch &m1, const VectorBatch &m2)`
- `VectorBatch operator* (const VectorBatch &m2)`
- `VectorBatch operator/ (const VectorBatch &m2)`
- `void scaleby (float)`
- `VectorBatch operator- (const VectorBatch &m2) const`

Friends

- class [Matrix](#)
- class [Vector](#)
- `VectorBatch operator/ (const VectorBatch &m, const float &c)`
- `VectorBatch operator* (const float &c, const VectorBatch &m)`

4.8.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 32 of file [vector2.h](#).

4.8.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

4.8.2.1 [VectorBatch\(\)](#) [1/4]

`VectorBatch::VectorBatch ()`

Definition at line 34 of file [vector2.cpp](#).

```
00034                                     { // Default constructor
00035 }
```

4.8.2.2 VectorBatch() [2/4]

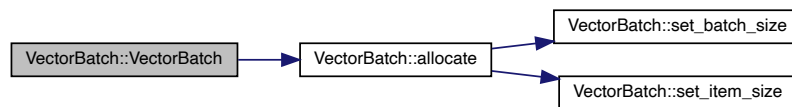
```
VectorBatch::VectorBatch (
    int itemsize )
```

Construct and set the vector size.

Definition at line 38 of file [vector2.cpp](#).

```
00038 {
00039     allocate(0,vs);
00040 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



4.8.2.3 VectorBatch() [3/4]

```
VectorBatch::VectorBatch (
    int nRows,
    int nCols,
    bool rand = false )
```

Definition at line 29 of file [vectorbatch_impl_blis.cpp](#).

```
00029 {
00030     allocate(nRows,nCols);
00031     const int r=nRows, c=nCols;
00032
00033     float scal_fac = 0.05; // randomize between (-scal;scal)
00034     if (not random){
00035         float zero = 0.0;
00036         bli_ssetm( BLIS_NO_CONJUGATE, 0, BLIS_NONUNIT_DIAG, BLIS_DENSE,
00037             r, c, &zero, &vals[0], c, 1);
00038     } else if (random){
00039         bli_srandm(0, BLIS_DENSE, r, c, &vals[0], c, 1);
00040         bli_sscaln( BLIS_NO_CONJUGATE, 0, BLIS_NONUNIT_DIAG, BLIS_DENSE,
00041             r, c, &scal_fac, &vals[0], c, 1);
00042     }
00043 }
```


4.8.2.4 VectorBatch() [4/4]

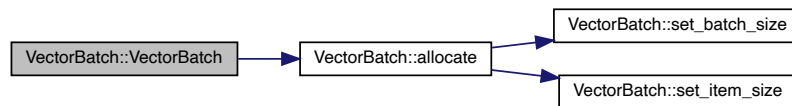
```
VectorBatch::VectorBatch (
    const Vector & v )
```

Construct from a single vector.

Definition at line 43 of file [vector2.cpp](#).

```
00043                                     {
00044     int s = v.size();
00045     allocate(1,s);
00046     copy( v.vals.begin(),v.vals.end(),vals.begin() );
00047     // for ( int i=0; i<s; i++ )
00048     //     vals[i] = v[i];
00049 };
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



4.8.3 Member Function Documentation

4.8.3.1 add_vector()

```
void VectorBatch::add_vector (
    const std::vector< float > & v )
```

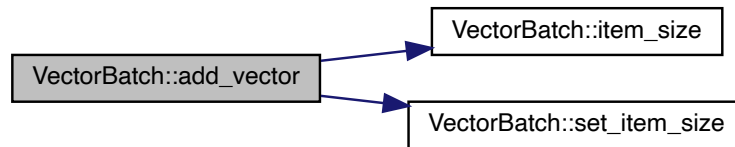
Extend the batch with a new vector.

Todo use the allocate method

Definition at line 83 of file [vector2.cpp](#).

```
00083                                     {
00084     const int Nelements = vals.size();
00085     const int vector_length = v.size();
00086     if (Nelements==0)
00087         set_item_size(vector_length);
00088     else {
00089         assert( vector_length==item_size() );
00090         assert( Nelements%vector_length==0 );
00091     }
00092     const int m = Nelements/vector_length;
00093     vals.resize(Nelements+vector_length); nvectorst++;
00094     for (int i = 0; i < vector_length; i++) {
00095         vals.at( m * vector_length + i ) = v.at(i);
00096     };
00097 };
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



4.8.3.2 addh()

```
void VectorBatch::addh (
    const Vector & y )
```

Definition at line 162 of file [vector2.cpp](#).

```
00162                                     { // Add y to every row
00163     const int r = item_size(), c = batch_size();
00164     assert( r==y.size() );
00165     for (int j=0; j<c; j++) {
00166         for (int i=0; i<r; i++) {
00167             vals.at( INDEXc(i,j,r,c) ) += y.vals[i];
00168         }
00169     }
00170 }
```

4.8.3.3 allocate()

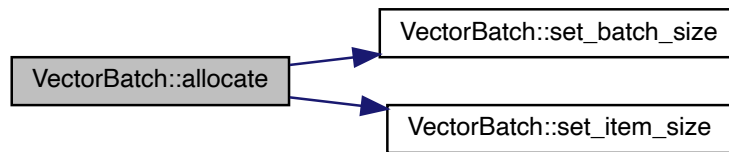
```
void VectorBatch::allocate (
    int batchsize,
    int itemsize )
```

resize the vals array

Definition at line 52 of file [vector2.cpp](#).

```
00052                                     {
00053     // we allow a batchsize of zero
00054     assert(batchsize>=0);
00055     assert(itemsize>0);
00056     vals.resize(batchsize*itemsize);
00057     set_batch_size(batchsize);
00058     set_item_size(itemsize);
00059 };
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



4.8.3.4 at()

```
float VectorBatch::at (
    int i,
    int j ) const [inline]
```

Return element *i* of the *j*'th vector in the batch, with bound checking.

Definition at line 120 of file [vector2.h](#).

```
00120     {
00121     assert( i>=0 ); assert( i<vector_size );
00122     assert( j>= 0 ); assert( j<nvectors );
00123     return *data( i + j*vector_size );
00124     };
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



4.8.3.5 batch_size()

```
int VectorBatch::batch_size ( ) const [inline]
```

How many vectors are there in this batch.

Definition at line 87 of file [vector2.h](#).

```
00087 { return nvectors; };
```

4.8.3.6 copy_from()

```
void VectorBatch::copy_from (
    const VectorBatch & in ) [inline]
```

Copy a whole batch into this one.

Definition at line 155 of file [vector2.h](#).

```
00155 {
00156     assert( vals.size()==in.vals.size() );
00157     std::copy( in.vals.begin(),in.vals.end(),vals.begin() );
00158     // for ( int i=0; i<vals.size(); i++)
00159     //     vals[i] = in.vals[i];
00160 };
```

4.8.3.7 data() [1/3]

```
float * VectorBatch::data ( ) [inline]
```

Return the float data. This is for the BLAS interface.

Definition at line 102 of file [vector2.h](#).

```
00102 { return vals.data(); };
```

4.8.3.8 data() [2/3]

```
const float * VectorBatch::data ( ) const [inline]
```

Return the float data. This is for the BLAS interface.

Definition at line 104 of file [vector2.h](#).

```
00104 { return vals.data(); };
```

4.8.3.9 data() [3/3]

```
const float * VectorBatch::data (
    int disp ) const [inline]
```

Return the float data with an offset. This is for the BLAS interface.

Definition at line 106 of file [vector2.h](#).

```
00106 { return vals.data()+disp; };
```

4.8.3.10 display()

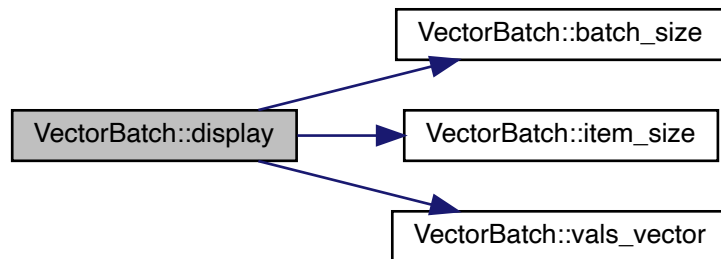
```
void VectorBatch::display (
    std::string ) const
```

Crude output.

Definition at line 62 of file [vector2.cpp](#).

```
00062                                     {
00063     cout << header << "\n";
00064     for (int j=0; j<batch_size(); j++) {
00065         for (int i=0; i<item_size(); i++)
00066             cout << setprecision(5)
00067                 << vals_vector().at( INDEXc(i,j,item_size(),batch_size()) )
00068                 << " ";
00069     cout << "\n";
00070 }
00071 };
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



4.8.3.11 extract_vector()

```
std::vector< float > VectorBatch::extract_vector (
    int v ) const
```

Definition at line 125 of file [vector2.cpp](#).

```
00125                                     {
00126     assert( j<batch_size() );
00127     const int m = item_size();
00128     std::vector<float> v(m);
00129     for (int i = 0; i < m; i++)
00130         v.at(i) = vals.at( INDEXc(i,j,m,batch_size()) ); // (j * n + i );
00131     return v;
00132     // return get_row(v);
00133 };
```

4.8.3.12 get_col()

```
std::vector< float > VectorBatch::get_col (
    int j ) const
```

Definition at line 99 of file [vector2.cpp](#).

```
00099                                     {
00100     assert( j<batch_size() );
00101     const int c = item_size();
00102     std::vector<float> col(c);
00103     for (int i=0; i<c; i++)
00104         col.at(i) = vals.at( j + c*i );
00105     return col;
00106 };
```

4.8.3.13 get_row()

```
std::vector< float > VectorBatch::get_row (
    int j ) const
```

Definition at line 116 of file [vector2.cpp](#).

```
00116                                     {
00117     assert( j<batch_size() );
00118     const int n = item_size();
00119     std::vector<float> row(n);
00120     for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
00121         row.at(i) = vals.at( j * n + i );
00122     return row;
00123 };
```

4.8.3.14 get_vector()

```
std::vector< float > VectorBatch::get_vector (
    int v ) const
```

Definition at line 144 of file [vector2.cpp](#).

```
00144                                     {
00145     return extract_vector(v);
00146 };
```

4.8.3.15 get_vectorObj()

```
Vector VectorBatch::get_vectorObj (
    int j ) const [inline]
```

Extract one vector from the batch.

Definition at line 141 of file [vector2.h](#).

```
00141                                     {
00142     Vector vec(vector_size);
00143     std::copy( vals.begin()+j*vector_size,vals.begin()+(j+1)*vector_size,
00144         vec.vals.begin() );
00145     // for (int i = 0; i < vector_size; i++)
00146         // vec.vals.at(i) = vals.at( j * vector_size + i );
00147     return vec;
00148 }
```

4.8.3.16 hadamard()

```
void VectorBatch::hadamard (
    const VectorBatch & m1,
    const VectorBatch & m2 )
```

Definition at line 232 of file [vector2.cpp](#).

```
00232 {
00233     const int r = item_size(), c = batch_size();
00234     assert( r==m1.item_size() ); assert( c==m1.batch_size() );
00235     assert( r==m2.item_size() ); assert( c==m2.batch_size() );
00236
00237     const auto& mlvals = m1.vals_vector();
00238     const auto& m2vals = m2.vals_vector();
00239     for (int i=0; i<r*c; i++) {
00240         vals.at(i) = mlvals.at(i) * m2vals.at(i);
00241         if ( isninf(vals.at(i)) )
00242             cout << "inf from " << mlvals.at(i) << " * " << m2vals.at(i) << "\n";
00243     }
00244     if (trace_progress()) {
00245         assert( m1.notinf() ); assert( m1.notnan() ); assert( m1.normf() !=0.f );
00246         assert( m2.notinf() ); assert( m2.notnan() ); assert( m2.normf() !=0.f );
00247         assert( this->notinf() ); assert( this->notnan() ); assert( this->normf() !=0.f );
00248     }
00249     if (trace_scalars()) {
00250         cout << "delta: "
00251             << m1.normf() << "x" << m2.normf() << " => " << this->normf() << "\n";
00252     }
00253 }
```

4.8.3.17 item_size()

```
int VectorBatch::item_size ( ) const [inline]
```

The size of any vector in the batch.

Definition at line 83 of file [vector2.h](#).

```
00083 { return vector_size; };
```

4.8.3.18 meanh()

```
Vector VectorBatch::meanh ( ) const
```

Definition at line 183 of file [vector2.cpp](#).

```
00183 { // Returns a vector of row-wise means
00184     const int r = item_size(), c = batch_size();
00185     Vector mean(r, 0);
00186     for (int i=0; i<r; i++) {
00187         float avg = 0.f;
00188         for (int j=0; j<c; j++) {
00189             avg += vals.at( INDEXc(i,j,r,v) );
00190         }
00191         mean.vals[i] = avg/static_cast<float>( item_size() );
00192     }
00193     return mean;
00194 }
```

4.8.3.19 nelements()

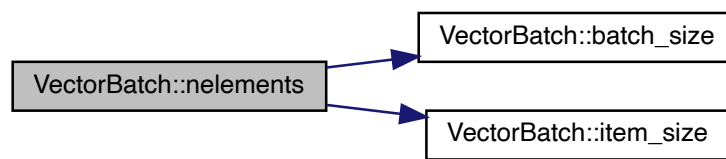
```
int VectorBatch::nelements ( ) const [inline]
```

Total number of elements in the whole batch.

Definition at line 91 of file [vector2.h](#).

```
00091 {
00092     int n = vals.size();
00093     assert( n==item_size()*batch_size() );
00094     return n;
00095 };
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



4.8.3.20 normf()

```
float VectorBatch::normf ( ) const [inline]
```

Frobenius norm.

Definition at line 53 of file [vector2.h](#).

```
00053 {
00054     float norm{0.f}; int count{0};
00055     for ( auto e : vals ) {
00056         norm += e*e; count++;
00057     }
00058     //std::cout << "norm squared over " << count << " elements: " << norm << "\n";
00059     return sqrt(norm);
00060 };
```

4.8.3.21 notinf()

```
bool VectorBatch::notinf ( ) const [inline]
```

Test that there are no Inf elements.

Definition at line 76 of file [vector2.h](#).

```
00076 {
00077     return all_of
00078     ( vals.begin(),vals.end(),
00079       [] (float e) { return not isinf(e); }
00080     );
00081 }
```


4.8.3.22 notnan()

```
bool VectorBatch::notnan ( ) const [inline]
```

Test that there are no NaN elements.

Definition at line 69 of file [vector2.h](#).

```
00069 {
00070     return all_of
00071     ( vals.begin(),vals.end(),
00072       [] (float e) { return not isnan(e); }
00073     );
00074 }
```

4.8.3.23 operator*()

```
VectorBatch VectorBatch::operator* (
    const VectorBatch & m2 )
```

Definition at line 221 of file [vector2.cpp](#).

```
00221 { // Hadamard product
00222     assert( item_size()==m2.item_size() );
00223     assert( batch_size()==m2.batch_size() );
00224     const int c = m2.item_size(), r = m2.batch_size();
00225     VectorBatch out(r, c, 0);
00226     for (int i = 0; i < nelements(); i++) {
00227         out.vals[i] = this->vals[i] * m2.vals[i];
00228     }
00229     return out;
00230 }
```

4.8.3.24 operator-() [1/2]

```
VectorBatch VectorBatch::operator- ( )
```

Definition at line 272 of file [vector2.cpp](#).

```
00272 {
00273     VectorBatch result = *this;
00274     for (int i = 0; i < nelements(); i++) {
00275         result.vals[i] = -vals[i];
00276     }
00277
00278     return result;
00279 };
```

4.8.3.25 operator-() [2/2]

```
VectorBatch VectorBatch::operator- (
    const VectorBatch & m2 ) const
```

Definition at line 210 of file [vector2.cpp](#).

```
00210 {
00211     assert( item_size()==m2.item_size() );
00212     assert( batch_size()==m2.batch_size() );
00213     const int c = m2.item_size(), r = m2.batch_size();
00214     VectorBatch out(r, c, 0);
00215     for (int i = 0; i < r * c; i++) {
00216         out.vals[i] = this->vals[i] - m2.vals[i];
00217     }
00218     return out;
00219 }
```

4.8.3.26 operator/()

```
VectorBatch VectorBatch::operator/ (
    const VectorBatch & m2 )
```

Definition at line 255 of file [vector2.cpp](#).

```
00255                                     { // Hadamard product
00256     const int c = m2.item_size(), r = m2.batch_size();
00257     assert( item_size()==c );
00258     assert( batch_size()==r );
00259     VectorBatch out(r, c, 0);
00260     for (int i = 0; i < nelements(); i++) {
00261         out.vals[i] = this->vals[i] / m2.vals[i];
00262     }
00263     return out;
00264 }
```

4.8.3.27 operator=()

```
VectorBatch & VectorBatch::operator= (
    const VectorBatch & m2 )
```

Definition at line 200 of file [vector2.cpp](#).

```
00200                                     { // Overloading the = operator
00201     set_item_size( m2.item_size() );
00202     set_batch_size( m2.batch_size() );
00203
00204     this->vals = m2.vals; // IM Since we're using vectors we can just use the assignment from that
00205
00206     return *this;
00207 }
```

4.8.3.28 outer2()

```
void VectorBatch::outer2 (
    const VectorBatch & x,
    Matrix & y ) const
```

Definition at line 163 of file [vectorbatch_impl_blis.cpp](#).

```
00163                                     {
00164     const int
00165         yr = item_size(), yc = batch_size(), // column storage
00166         mr = m.rowsize(), mc = m.colsize(), // row storage
00167         xr = x.item_size(), xc = x.batch_size(); // column
00168
00169     if (trace_scalars())
00170         cout << "outer product "
00171             << xr << "x" << xc
00172             << " & "
00173             << yr << "x" << yc
00174             << " => " << mr << "x" << mc
00175             << endl;
00176
00177     assert( yc==xc );
00178     assert( xr==mr );
00179     assert( yr==mc );
00180     const auto& xvals = x.vals_vector().data();
00181     const auto& yvals = vals_vector().data();
00182     auto mmat = m.values().data();
00183
00184     float alpha = 1.0;
00185     float beta = 0.0;
00186     bli_sgemm( BLIS_NO_TRANSPOSE, BLIS_TRANSPOSE,
00187         mr,mc,yc,
00188         &alpha,
00189         const_cast<float*>(xvals), /* rsa,csa */ 1,xr,
00190         const_cast<float*>(yvals), /* rsb,csb */ 1,yr,
00191         &beta,
00192         mmat, /* rsc,csc */ mc,1
00193     );
00194
00195 }
```

4.8.3.29 positive()

```
bool VectorBatch::positive ( ) const [inline]
```

Test that all elements are positive.

Definition at line 62 of file [vector2.h](#).

```
00062     {
00063         return all_of
00064         ( vals.begin(),vals.end(),
00065         [] (float e) { return e>0; }
00066         );
00067     }
```

4.8.3.30 resize()

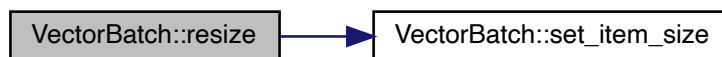
```
void VectorBatch::resize (
    int m,
    int n ) [inline]
```

resize the values vector

Definition at line 49 of file [vector2.h](#).

```
00049     {
00050         nvectors = m; set_item_size(n); //r = m; c = n;
00051         vals.resize(m*n); };
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



4.8.3.31 scaleby()

```
void VectorBatch::scaleby (
    float f )
```

Definition at line 266 of file [vector2.cpp](#).

```
00266     {
00267         for (int i = 0; i < nelements(); i++) {
00268             vals[i] *= f;
00269         }
00270     }
```

4.8.3.32 set_batch_size()

```
void VectorBatch::set_batch_size (
    int n ) [inline]
```

Set the batch size.

Todo should be private, maybe eliminated?

Definition at line 89 of file [vector2.h](#).

```
00089 { nvectors = n; };
```

4.8.3.33 set_col()

```
void VectorBatch::set_col (
    int j,
    const std::vector< float > & v )
```

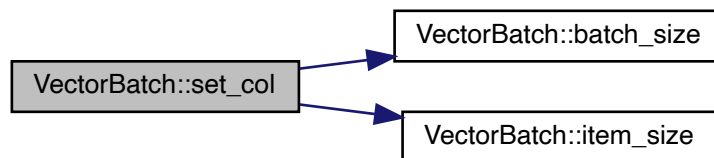
Copy a vector into batch j.

Todo rename to set_vector?

Definition at line 74 of file [vector2.cpp](#).

```
00074 {
00075     assert( j<batch_size() );
00076     assert( v.size()==item_size() );
00077     for (int i = 0; i<nvectors; i++) {
00078         vals.at( j + vector_size * i ) = v.at(i);
00079     };
00080 };
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



4.8.3.34 set_item_size()

```
void VectorBatch::set_item_size (
    int n ) [inline]
```

Set the vector size.

Todo should be private, maybe eliminated?

Definition at line 85 of file [vector2.h](#).

```
00085 { vector_size = n; };
```

4.8.3.35 set_row()

```
void VectorBatch::set_row (
    int j,
    const std::vector< float > & v )
```

Definition at line 108 of file [vector2.cpp](#).

```
00108 {
00109     const int c = item_size();
00110     assert( v.size()==c );
00111     for (int i = 0; i < c; i++) {
00112         vals.at( j * c + i ) = v.at(i);
00113     };
00114 }
```

4.8.3.36 set_vector()

```
void VectorBatch::set_vector (
    const Vector & v,
    int j )
```

Copy vector elements into vector j of this batch.

Definition at line 150 of file [vector2.cpp](#).

```
00150 {
00151     set_vector( v.vals, j );
00152 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



4.8.3.37 show()

```
void VectorBatch::show ( ) const
```

Definition at line 54 of file [vectorbatch_impl_blis.cpp](#).

```
00054         {
00055
00056         const int c = batch_size(), r = item_size();
00057         char e[5] = "";
00058         char forvals[8] = "%4.4f";
00059         bli_sprintfm( e, r, c, const_cast<float*>(&vals[0]), c, 1, forvals, e );
00060     }
```

4.8.3.38 size()

```
int VectorBatch::size ( ) const [inline]
```

Definition at line 47 of file [vector2.h](#).

```
00047 { return vals.size(); };
```

4.8.3.39 v2mp()

```
void VectorBatch::v2mp (
    const Matrix & x,
    VectorBatch & y ) const
```

Definition at line 69 of file [vectorbatch_impl_blis.cpp](#).

```
00069         {
00070         const int
00071         xr = item_size(), xc = batch_size(), // column storage
00072         mr = m.rowsize(), mc = m.colsize(), // row storage
00073         yr = y.item_size(), yc = y.batch_size(); // column
00074
00075         if (trace_scalars())
00076             cout << "matrix vector product "
00077             << mr << "x" << mc
00078             << " & "
00079             << xr << "x" << xc
00080             << " => " << yr << "x" << yc
00081             << endl;
00082
00083         assert( xc==yc );
00084         assert( yr==mr );
00085         assert( mc==xr );
00086
00087         const auto& mmat = m.values().data();
00088         const auto& xvals = vals_vector().data();
00089         auto yvals = y.vals_vector().data();
00090
00091         float alpha = 1.0;
00092         float beta = 0.0;
00093         bli_sgemm( BLIS_NO_TRANSPOSE, BLIS_NO_TRANSPOSE,
00094             yr,yc,mc,
00095             &alpha,
00096             const_cast<float*>(mmat), /* rsa,csa */ mr,1,
00097             const_cast<float*>(xvals), /* rsb,csb */ 1,xr,
00098             &beta,
00099             yvals, /* rsc,csc */ 1,yr
00100             );
00101     }
```

4.8.3.40 v2mtp()

```
void VectorBatch::v2mtp (
    const Matrix & x,
    VectorBatch & y ) const
```

Definition at line 120 of file `vectorbatch_impl_blis.cpp`.

```
00120 {
00121     const int
00122         xr = item_size(), xc = batch_size(), // column storage
00123         mr = m.rowsize(), mc = m.colsize(), // row storage
00124         yr = y.item_size(), yc = y.batch_size(); // column
00125
00126     if (trace_scalars())
00127         cout << "matrix transpose vector product "
00128             << mr << "x" << mc
00129             << " & "
00130             << xr << "x" << xc
00131             << " => " << yr << "x" << yc
00132             << endl;
00133
00134     assert( xc==yc );
00135     assert( yr==mc );
00136     assert( mr==xr );
00137
00138     const auto& mmat = m.values().data();
00139     const auto& xvals = vals_vector().data();
00140     auto yvals = y.vals_vector().data();
00141
00142     float alpha = 1.0;
00143     float beta = 0.0;
00144     bli_sgemm( BLIS_TRANSPOSE, BLIS_NO_TRANSPOSE,
00145         yr, yc, mr,
00146         &alpha,
00147         const_cast<float*>(mmat), /* rsa, csa */ mc, 1,
00148         const_cast<float*>(xvals), /* rsb, csb */ 1, xr,
00149         &beta,
00150         yvals, /* rsc, csc */ 1, yr
00151     );
00152     if (trace_progress()) {
00153         assert( this->notinf() ); assert( this->notnan() ); assert( this->normf() != 0.f );
00154         assert( m.notinf() ); assert( m.notnan() ); assert( m.normf() != 0.f );
00155         assert( y.notinf() ); assert( y.notnan() ); assert( y.normf() != 0.f );
00156     }
00157
00158 }
```

4.8.3.41 v2tmp()

```
void VectorBatch::v2tmp (
    const Matrix & x,
    VectorBatch & y ) const
```

Definition at line 103 of file `vectorbatch_impl_blis.cpp`.

```
00103 {
00104
00105     const int c = batch_size(), r = item_size();
00106     assert( r==x.rowsize() );
00107     assert( c==y.batch_size() );
00108     assert( x.colsize()==y.item_size() );
00109
00110     float alpha = 1.0;
00111     float beta = 0.0;
00112     //printf("BLIS gemm %dx%dx%d\n", r, x.colsize(), c);
00113     bli_sgemm( BLIS_TRANSPOSE, BLIS_NO_TRANSPOSE,
00114         c, x.colsize(), r, &alpha, const_cast<float*>(&vals[0]),
00115         c, 1, const_cast<float*>( x.data() ),
00116         x.colsize(), 1, &beta, &y.vals[0], x.colsize(), 1);
00117 }
```

4.8.3.42 vals_vector() [1/2]

```
std::vector< float > & VectorBatch::vals_vector ( ) [inline]
```

Return the values vector, for write.

Definition at line 98 of file [vector2.h](#).

```
00098 { return vals; };
```

4.8.3.43 vals_vector() [2/2]

```
const std::vector< float > & VectorBatch::vals_vector ( ) const [inline]
```

Return the values vector, for read only.

Definition at line 100 of file [vector2.h](#).

```
00100 { return vals; };
```

4.8.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation**4.8.4.1 Matrix**

```
friend class Matrix [friend]
```

Definition at line 33 of file [vector2.h](#).

4.8.4.2 operator*

```
VectorBatch operator* (
    const float & c,
    const VectorBatch & m ) [friend]
```

Definition at line 289 of file [vector2.cpp](#).

```
00289 {
00290     VectorBatch o = m;
00291     for (int i = 0; i < m.nelements(); i++) {
00292         o.vals[i] = o.vals[i] * c;
00293     }
00294     return o;
00295 }
```


4.8.4.3 operator/

```
VectorBatch operator/ (
    const VectorBatch & m,
    const float & c ) [friend]
```

Definition at line 281 of file [vector2.cpp](#).

```
00281                                     {
00282     VectorBatch o = m;
00283     for (int i = 0; i < m.nelements(); i++) {
00284         o.vals[i] = o.vals[i] / c;
00285     }
00286     return o;
00287 }
```

4.8.4.4 Vector

```
friend class Vector [friend]
```

Definition at line 34 of file [vector2.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [vector2.h](#)
- [vector2.cpp](#)
- [vectorbatch_impl_blis.cpp](#)
- [vectorbatch_impl_reference.cpp](#)

Chapter 5

File Documentation

5.1 configure.py

```
00001 #!/usr/bin/env python3
00002
00003 import re
00004 import sys
00005
00006 def usage():
00007     print("Usage: configure.py [ --blis BLIS_DIR ]")
00008     sys.exit(0)
00009
00010 args = sys.argv[1:]
00011 if len(args)==0:
00012     print("No Make.inc generated")
00013     usage()
00014
00015
00019
00020 makeinc = open("Make.inc","w")
00021 while len(args)>0:
00022     a,args = args[0],args[1:]
00023     if not re.match(r'--',a):
00024         usage()
00025     elif re.match(r'--blis',a):
00026         if len(args)==0:
00027             print("Missing blis argument")
00028             sys.exit(1)
00029         else:
00030             b,args = args[0],args[1:]
00031             if re.match(r'--',b):
00032                 print(f"Probably missing blis argument: «{b}»")
00033                 sys.exit(1)
00034             makeinc.write(f"CXX=clang++ -std=c++17 -fopenmp
00035                             USE_BLIS=1
00036 BLIS_INC_DIR={b}/include
00037 BLIS_LIB_DIR={b}/lib
00038 """)
00039         else:
00040             print(f"Unknown option {a}")
00041             sys.exit(1)
00042
```

5.2 dataset.cpp

```
00001 /*****
00002 ****
00003 ****
00004 **** This text file is part of the source of
00005 **** 'Introduction to High-Performance Scientific Computing'
00006 **** by Victor Eijkhout, copyright 2012-2021
00007 ****
00008 **** Deep Learning Network code
00009 **** copyright 2021 Ilknur Mustafazade
00010 ****
00011 ****
00012 *****/
```

```

00013
00014 #include <iostream>
00015 using std::cout;
00016 using std::endl;
00017 #include <string>
00018 using std::string;
00019 #include <vector>
00020 using std::vector;
00021
00022 #include <cstdio>
00023 #include <cassert>
00024 #include <algorithm>
00025 using std::for_each;
00026 #include <random>
00027
00028 #include "dataset.h"
00029 #include "trace.h"
00030
00031 #define IMSIZE 28
00032
00033 Dataset::Dataset( int n ) : nclasses(n) {
00034     assert(n>=0);
00035 };
00036
00037 Dataset::Dataset( std::vector<dataItem> dv ) {
00038     for ( const auto& v : dv )
00039         push_back(v);
00040 };
00041
00042 void Dataset::set_lowerbound( int b ) { lowerbound = b; };
00043 void Dataset::set_number( int b ) { number = b; };
00044
00048 void Dataset::push_back(dataItem it) {
00049     if (nclasses>0 and it.label_size()!=nclasses) {
00050         cout << "Set dimensionality " << nclasses
00051              << " does not match item size " << it.label_size() << endl;
00052         throw( string("Fail to add item to dataset") );
00053     }
00054     if (nclasses==0)
00055         nclasses = it.label_size();
00056     dataBatch.add_vector( it.data_values() );
00057     labelBatch.add_vector( it.label_values() );
00058     //_items.push_back(it);
00059 };
00060
00061 dataItem Dataset::item(int i) const {
00062     return dataItem( data_vals(i),label_vals(i) );
00063 };
00064
00065 int Dataset::size() const {
00066     int ds = dataBatch.batch_size(), ls = labelBatch.batch_size();
00067     assert( ds==ls );
00068     return ds;
00069 }
00070
00074 int Dataset::data_size() const {
00075     if (dataBatch.batch_size()==0)
00076         throw( string("Can not get data size for empty dataset") );
00077     return dataBatch.item_size();
00078 };
00079
00083 int Dataset::label_size() const {
00084     if (labelBatch.batch_size()==0)
00085         throw( string("Can not get label size for empty dataset") );
00086     return labelBatch.item_size();
00087 }
00088
00092 const Vector& Dataset::data(int i) const {
00093     throw( string("Do not use Dataset::data") );
00094     // return _items.at(i).data;
00095 };
00099 const vector<float> Dataset::data_vals(int i) const {
00100     return dataBatch.extract_vector(i);
00101 };
00105 const vector<float> Dataset::label_vals(int i) const {
00106     return labelBatch.extract_vector(i);
00107 };
00109 vector<float> Dataset::stacked_data_vals(int i) const {
00110     throw( string("Do not use Dataset::stacked_data_vals") );
00111     return dataBatch.get_row(i);
00112 };
00113
00115 vector<float> Dataset::stacked_label_vals(int i) const {
00116     throw( string("Do not use Dataset::stacked_label_vals") );
00117     return labelBatch.get_row(i);
00118 };
00119

```

```

00120 int Dataset::readTest(std::string dataPath) {
00121     /*
00122      * This reader is specifically for a modified MNIST dataset which
00123      * does not include the file header, metadata, etc.
00124      * Link to the dataset: http://cis.jhu.edu/~sachin/digit/digit.html
00125      * I chose this dataset for now to make it easy to read the data;
00126      * in later iterations I will generalize the read function, maybe OpenCV support
00127      */
00128
00129     FILE *file;
00130     std::string fileName;
00131     uint8_t temp[IMSIZE * IMSIZE]; // Image buffer to read data into
00132     for (int dataid = 0; dataid < 10; dataid++) {
00133         fileName = dataPath + "/data" + std::to_string(dataid); // Put together the path
00134         file = fopen(fileName.c_str(), "r");
00135
00136
00137         if (!file) { // File checking
00138             cout << "Error opening file" << endl;
00139             return -2; // Arbitrary error code
00140         }
00141         for (int k = 0; k < 1000; k++) {
00142             Vector imageVec(IMSIZE * IMSIZE, 0); // initialize matrix to be read into
00143             fread(temp, 1, IMSIZE * IMSIZE, file); // Read 28*28 into buffer
00144
00145             for (int i = 0; i < IMSIZE; i++) {
00146                 for (int j = 0; j < IMSIZE; j++) {
00147                     // Transfer from buffer into matrix
00148                     float *i_data = imageVec.data();
00149                     *(i_data + i * IMSIZE + j) // imageVec.vals[i * IMSIZE + j]
00150                     = static_cast<float>(temp[i * IMSIZE + j]);
00151                 }
00152             }
00153             fseek(file, k * IMSIZE * IMSIZE, SEEK_SET); // Seek to the kth image bytes
00154
00155             Categorization label(10, dataid);
00156
00157             dataItem x = {imageVec, label}; // Initialize an item with the data and the label in it
00158             push_back(x); // Store in the vector
00159         }
00160         fclose(file);
00161     }
00162     return 0;
00163 }
00164
00165 void Dataset::shuffle() {
00166     std::random_device r;
00167     std::seed_seq seed{r(), r(), r(), r(), r(), r(), r(), r()}; // Seed
00168     std::mt19937 eng1(seed); // Randomizer engine
00169
00170     throw( string("shuffling doesn't work") );
00171     // std::shuffle(begin(_items), end(_items), eng1); // Shuffle the dataset
00172     return; // todo add return codes instead of printing
00173 }
00174
00175 std::vector<Dataset> Dataset::batch(int batch_size) const {
00176
00177     std::vector<Dataset> batches;
00178     int nitems = size(), itemsize = data_size();
00179     int nbatches = nitems/batch_size + ( nitems%batch_size>0 ? 1 : 0 );
00180     for (int b=0; b<nbatches; b++) {
00181         int first = b*batch_size, last= std::min( (b+1)*batch_size, nitems );
00182         Dataset batch; // (itemsize, last-first);
00183         batch.set_lowerbound(first); batch.set_number(b);
00184         for (int i=first; i<last; i++) {
00185             batch.push_back( item(i) );
00186         }
00187         batches.push_back(batch);
00188     }
00189     return batches;
00190 }
00191
00192 void Dataset::stack() { // Stacks vectors horizontally (column-wise) in a Matrix object
00193     throw( string("Stacking no longer needed") );
00194     //dataBatch = VectorBatch( data_size(), size(), 0);
00195     //labelBatch = VectorBatch( label_size(), size(), 0);
00196
00197     dataBatch = VectorBatch( size(), data_size(), 0);
00198     labelBatch = VectorBatch( size(), label_size(), 0);
00199
00200     for (int j = 0; j < size(); j++) {
00201         //dataBatch.set_col( j, data_vals(j) );
00202         dataBatch.set_row( j, data_vals(j) );
00203     }
00204 }

```

```

00207     }
00208
00209     for (int j = 0; j < size(); j++) {
00210         //labelBatch.set_col( j,label_vals(j) );
00211         labelBatch.set_row( j, label_vals(j) );
00212     }
00213 }
00214
00215
00219 /* forward definition, see below */ vector<int> permutation(int N);
00220 std::pair< Dataset,Dataset > Dataset::split(float trainFraction) const {
00221     int dataset_size = size(); // _items.size();
00222     int testSize{0},trainSize;
00223     while ( true ) {
00224         trainSize= ceil( static_cast<float>( dataset_size ) * trainFraction);
00225         testSize = dataset_size - trainSize;
00226         if ( testSize>0 ) break;
00227         trainFraction *= .9;
00228     }
00229
00230     auto random_index = permutation(dataset_size);
00231     Dataset trainSplit;
00232     if (trace_progress())
00233         cout << "split into " << trainSize << "+" << testSize << endl;
00234     for (int i=0; i<trainSize; i++) {
00235         const auto& di = item( random_index[i] );
00236         trainSplit.push_back(di);
00237     }
00238     Dataset testSplit;
00239     for (int i=trainSize; i<trainSize+testSize; i++) {
00240         const auto& di = item( random_index[i] );
00241         testSplit.push_back(di);
00242     }
00243
00244     return std::make_pair(trainSplit,testSplit);
00245 }
00246
00247 vector<int> permutation(int N) {
00248
00249     std::random_device r;
00250     std::default_random_engine generator; // {r()};
00251     std::uniform_int_distribution<> distribution(0,N-1);
00252
00253     vector<int> numbers(N);
00254     for (int i=0; i<N; i++)
00255         numbers[i] = i;
00256
00257     for (int pass=0; pass<N; pass++) {
00258         int
00259             i = distribution(generator),
00260             j = distribution(generator);
00261         int t = numbers[i]; numbers[i] = numbers[j]; numbers[j] = t;
00262     }
00263
00264     return numbers;
00265 }

```

5.3 dataset.h

```

00001 /*****
00002 *****/
00003 ****
00004 **** This text file is part of the source of
00005 **** 'Introduction to High-Performance Scientific Computing'
00006 **** by Victor Eijkhout, copyright 2012-2021
00007 ****
00008 **** Deep Learning Network code
00009 **** copyright 2021 Ilknur Mustafazade
00010 ****
00011 *****/
00012 *****/
00013
00014 #ifndef CODE_DATASET_H
00015 #define CODE_DATASET_H
00016 // #include "matrix.h"
00017 #include "vector2.h"
00018 #include "vector.h"
00019 #include <vector>
00020 #include <iostream>
00021
00022 class dataItem{
00023 public: // should really be done through friends private:
00024     Vector data; // Data matrix

```

```

00025 //Vector label; // Label
00026 Categorization label; // Label
00027 public:
00028 dataItem( Vector data, /* Vector */ Categorization label)
00029 : data(data), label(label) {};
00030 dataItem( float data, Categorization label)
00031 : data( std::vector<float>(data) ), label(label) {};
00032 dataItem( std::vector<float> indata, std::vector<float> outdata )
00033 : data( Vector(indata) ), label( Categorization(outdata) ) {};
00034 int data_size() const { return data.size(); };
00035 const std::vector<float>& data_values() const { return data.values(); };
00036 int label_size() const { return label.size(); };
00037 const std::vector<float>& label_values() const { return label.probabilities(); };
00038 };
00039
00040 class Dataset {
00041 private:
00042     int nclasses{0};
00043     // std::vector<dataItem> _items; // All the data: {data, label}
00044 private:
00045     VectorBatch dataBatch;
00046     VectorBatch labelBatch;
00047     int lowerbound{0}, number{0};
00048 public:
00049     Dataset() {};
00050     Dataset( int n );
00051     Dataset( std::vector<dataItem> );
00052
00053     void set_lowerbound( int b );
00054     void set_number( int b );
00055     void push_back(dataItem it);
00056     int size() const;
00057     int data_size() const;
00058     int label_size() const;
00059
00060     dataItem item(int i) const;
00061     // const dataItem& at(int i) const { return _items.at(i); };
00062     // dataItem& at(int i) { return _items.at(i); };
00063     const Vector& data(int i) const;
00064     const std::vector<float> data_vals(int i) const;
00065     const std::vector<float> label_vals(int i) const;
00066     std::vector<float> stacked_data_vals(int i) const;
00067     std::vector<float> stacked_label_vals(int i) const;
00068     // const Categorization& label(int i) const { return _items.at(i).label; };
00069
00070     // const std::vector<dataItem>& items() const { return _items; };
00071     //const Vector& label(int i) const { return items.at(i).label; };
00072
00073     std::string path; // Path of the dataset
00074 public:
00075     const auto& inputs() const { return dataBatch; };
00076     const auto& labels() const { return labelBatch; };
00077
00078     int readTest(std::string dataPath); // Read modified MNIST Dataset
00079     void shuffle(); // Mix the dataset
00080     std::vector<Dataset> batch(int n) const; // Divides the dataset into n batches
00081     void stack();
00082     std::pair<Dataset, Dataset> split(float trainFraction) const; // Train-test split
00083 };
00084
00085
00086 #endif //CODE_DATASET_H

```

5.4 funcs.cpp

```

00001 /*****
00002 *****/
00003 ****
00004 **** This text file is part of the source of
00005 **** 'Introduction to High-Performance Scientific Computing'
00006 **** by Victor Eijkhout, copyright 2012-2021
00007 ****
00008 **** Deep Learning Network code
00009 **** copyright 2021 Ilknur Mustafazade
00010 ****
00011 *****/
00012 *****/
00013
00014 #include "funcs.h"
00015 #include "trace.h"
00016
00017 #include <iostream>
00018 using std::cout;

```

```

00019 using std:: endl;
00020 #include <iomanip>
00021 using std::boolalpha;
00022
00023 #include <algorithm>
00024 #include <numeric>
00025 using std::accumulate;
00026 #include <functional>
00027 using std::function;
00028 #include <vector>
00029 using std::vector;
00030
00031 #include <cmath>
00032 #include <cassert>
00033
00035 void relu_io(const VectorBatch &mm, VectorBatch &a) {
00036
00037     VectorBatch m(mm);
00038     assert( a.item_size()==m.item_size() );
00039     assert( a.batch_size()==m.batch_size() );
00040     auto& avals = a.vals_vector();
00041     const auto& mvals = m.vals_vector();
00042     avals.assign(mvals.begin(),mvals.end());
00043     const float alpha = 0.01; // used for leaky relu, for regular relu, set alpha to 0.0
00044     for (int i = 0; i < m.batch_size() * m.item_size(); i++) {
00045         // values will be 0 if negative, and equal to themselves if positive
00046         if (avals.at(i) < 0)
00047             avals.at(i) *= alpha;
00048         //cout << i << " " << avals.at(i) << endl;
00049     }
00050 #ifdef DEBUG
00051     m.display("Apply RELU to");
00052     a.display("giving");
00053 #endif
00054 }
00055
00056 //codesnippet netsigmoid
00057 //template <typename VectorBatch>
00059 void sigmoid_io(const VectorBatch &m, VectorBatch &a) {
00060
00061     const auto& mvals = m.vals_vector();
00062     auto& avals = a.vals_vector();
00063     avals.assign(mvals.begin(),mvals.end());
00064     // for (int i = 0; i < m.batch_size() * m.item_size(); i++) {
00065     //     avals[i] = 1 / (1 + exp(-avals[i]));
00066     // }
00067     for ( auto& e: avals ) {
00068         e = 1.f / ( 1.f + exp( -e ) );
00069         if (e<1.e-5) e = 1.e-5;
00070         if (e>1-1.e-5) e = 1-1.e-5;
00071     }
00072     if (trace_scalars()) {
00073         bool limit{true};
00074         float min{2.f},max{-1.f};
00075         for_each( avals.begin(),avals.end(),
00076             [&min,&max,&limit] (auto e) {
00077                 assert( not isinf(e) ); assert( not isnan(e) );
00078                 if (e<min) min = e; if (e>max) max = e;
00079                 limit = limit && e>0 && e<1;
00080             }
00081         );
00082         cout << "sigmoid limited: " << boolalpha << limit
00083             << " ": " << min << "--" << max << "\n";
00084         assert( limit );
00085     }
00086 }
00087 //codesnippet end
00088
00090 void softmax_io(const VectorBatch &m, VectorBatch &a) {
00091
00092     const int vector_size = a.item_size(), batch_size = a.batch_size();
00093     assert( vector_size==m.item_size() );
00094     assert( batch_size==m.batch_size() );
00095     vector<float> nB(batch_size,0);
00096     vector<float> mVectorBatch(batch_size,-99);
00097
00098     // compute softmax independently for each vector j
00099     for (int j = 0; j < batch_size; j++) {
00100         // copy a vector from m into temporary aj
00101         auto aj = a.extract_vector(j);
00102         const auto& mj = m.extract_vector(j);
00103         std::copy( mj.begin(),mj.end(),aj.begin() );
00104         // find the max
00105         mVectorBatch.at(j) = *max_element( aj.begin(),aj.end() );
00106         for_each( aj.begin(),aj.end(),
00107             [=] ( auto& x ) { x -= mVectorBatch.at(j); } );
00108         for_each( aj.begin(),aj.end(),

```



```

00109         [] ( auto& x ) { x = exp(x); } );
00110     nB.at(j) = accumulate( aj.begin(), aj.end(), 0 );
00111     if ( nB.at(j)==0 ) throw("softmax aj is zero");
00112     for_each( aj.begin(), aj.end(),
00113         [] ( auto& x ) { x /= nB.at(j); } );
00114     for_each( aj.begin(), aj.end(),
00115         [] ( auto& x ) {
00116             if ( x <= 1e-7 )
00117                 x = 1e-7;
00118             if ( x >= 1 - 1e-7 )
00119                 x = 1 - 1e-7;
00120         } );
00121     a.set_vector( aj, j );
00122 }
00123
00124 #ifdef DEBUG
00125     assert( a.positive() );
00126     m.display("Apply SoftMAX to");
00127     a.display("giving");
00128 #endif
00129 }
00130
00135 void softmax_io( const Vector& input, Vector& output ) {
00136     VectorBatch input_batch(input), output_batch(input_batch);
00137     softmax_io(input_batch, output_batch);
00138     output.copy_from( output_batch );
00139 };
00140
00141 //template <typename VectorBatch>
00143 void linear_io(const VectorBatch &m, VectorBatch &a) {
00144     a.vals_vector().assign(m.vals_vector().begin(), m.vals_vector().end());
00145 }
00146
00147 //template <typename VectorBatch>
00149 void reluGrad_io(const VectorBatch &m, VectorBatch &a) {
00150     assert( a.item_size()==m.item_size() );
00151     auto& avals = a.vals_vector();
00152     const auto& mvals = m.vals_vector();
00153     avals.assign(mvals.begin(), mvals.end());
00154     float alpha = 0.01;
00155     for ( auto &e : avals ) {
00156         if ( e<=0 )
00157             e = alpha;
00158         else
00159             e = 1.0;
00160     }
00161     if (trace_progress()) {
00162         assert( a.normf() != 0.f );
00163         assert( a.notinf() );
00164         assert( a.notnan() );
00165     }
00166 }
00167
00168 //template <typename VectorBatch>
00170 void sigGrad_io(const VectorBatch &m, VectorBatch &a) {
00171     assert( m.size()==a.size() );
00172
00173     const auto& mvals = m.vals_vector();
00174     auto& avals = a.vals_vector();
00175
00176     avals.assign(mvals.begin(), mvals.end());
00177     for ( auto &e : avals )
00178         e = e * (1.0 - e);
00179     if (trace_scalars())
00180         cout << "sigmoid grad " << m.normf() << " => " << a.normf() << "\n";
00181 }
00182
00183 //template <typename VectorBatch>
00185 void smaxGrad_io(const VectorBatch &m, VectorBatch &a) {
00186     assert( m.size()==a.size() );
00187     throw("Unimplemented smaxGrad_io");
00188 }
00189
00190 #include <limits>
00192 void nan_io(const VectorBatch &mm, VectorBatch &a) {
00193
00194     VectorBatch m(mm);
00195     assert( a.item_size()==m.item_size() );
00196     assert( a.batch_size()==m.batch_size() );
00197     auto& avals = a.vals_vector();
00198     for (int i = 0; i < a.batch_size() * a.item_size(); i++) {
00199         avals.at(i) = std::numeric_limits<float>::signaling_NaN();
00200     }
00201 }
00202
00204 #ifdef USE_GSL
00205 Matrix smaxGrad_vec( const gsl::span<float> &v)

```

```

00206 #else
00207 Matrix smaxGrad_vec( const std::vector<float> &v)
00208 #endif
00209 {
00210     Matrix im(v.size(),1,0); // Input but converted to a matrix
00211
00212     for (int i=0; i<v.size(); i++){
00213         float *i_data = im.data();
00214         *( i_data +i ) // im.mat[i]
00215     = v[i];
00216     }
00217
00218     Matrix dM = im;
00219
00220     Matrix diag(dM.rowsize(),dM.rowsize(),0);
00221
00222     for (int i=0,j=0; i<diag.rowsize()*diag.colsize(); i+=diag.rowsize()+1,j++) {
00223         // identity * dM
00224         float *d_data = diag.data(), *m_data = dM.data();
00225         *( d_data+i ) // diag.mat[i]
00226     = *( m_data+j ); //dM.mat[j];
00227     }
00228
00229     // S_(i,j) dot S_(i,k)
00230     Matrix dMT = dM.transpose();
00231
00232     Matrix S(dM.rowsize(),dMT.colsize(),0);
00233     dM.mmp(dMT, S);
00234     im = diag - S; // Jacobian
00235     return im;
00236 }
00237 }
00238
00239 //template <typename VectorBatch>
00240 void linGrad_io(const VectorBatch &m, VectorBatch &a) {
00241     assert( m.size()==a.size() );
00242     std::fill(a.vals_vector().begin(), a.vals_vector().end(), 1.0); // gradient of a linear function
00243 }
00244 }
00245
00246 float id_pt( const float& x ) {
00247     return x;
00248 }
00249
00250 float relu_pt( const float& x ) {
00251     float y;
00252     if (x < 0)
00253         y = 0.;
00254     else
00255         y = x;
00256     return y;
00257 }
00258
00259 float relu_slope_pt( const float& x ) {
00260     const float alpha = 0.01;
00261     if (x < 0)
00262         return x * alpha;
00263     else
00264         return x;
00265 }
00266
00267 float sigmoid_pt( const float& x ) {
00268     float y = 1.f / ( 1.f + exp( -x ) );
00269     if (y<1.e-5)
00270         return 1.e-5;
00271     else if (y>1-1.e-5)
00272         return 1-1.e-5;
00273     else
00274         return y;
00275 }
00276
00277 void batch_activation
00278     ( function< float(const float&) > pointwise,const VectorBatch &i,VectorBatch &o,bool by_vector ) {
00279
00280     assert( i.item_size()==o.item_size() );
00281     assert( i.batch_size()==o.batch_size() );
00282     const auto& ival = i.vals_vector();
00283     auto& ovals = o.vals_vector();
00284     ovals.assign(ival.begin(),ival.end());
00285     if (by_vector) {
00286         throw("need to think about by-vector activation");
00287         for ( int v=0; v<o.batch_size(); v++ ) {
00288             auto vec = o.get_vector(v);
00289             for_each( vec.begin(),vec.end(), pointwise );
00290             o.set_vector(vec,v);
00291         }
00292     } else {
00293

```

```

00301     for ( size_t i=0; i<o.item_size()*o.batch_size(); i++ ) {
00302         ovals[i] = pointwise( ivals[i] );
00303     }
00304     //     for_each( ovals.begin(),ovals.end(), pointwise );
00305 }
00306 #ifdef DEBUG
00307     o.display("Apply pointwise function to");
00308     i.display("giving");
00309 #endif
00310
00311 }
00312

```

5.5 funcs.h

```

00001 /*****
00002 ****
00003 ****
00004 **** This text file is part of the source of
00005 **** 'Introduction to High-Performance Scientific Computing'
00006 **** by Victor Eijkhout, copyright 2012-2021
00007 ****
00008 **** Deep Learning Network code
00009 **** copyright 2021 Ilknur Mustafazade
00010 ****
00011 ****
00012 ****
00013 *****/
00014 #ifndef SRC_FUNCS_H
00015 #define SRC_FUNCS_H
00016
00017 #include <functional>
00018
00019 #include "matrix.h"
00020 #include "vector.h"
00021 #include "vector2.h"
00022
00023 #ifdef USE_GSL
00024 #include "gsl/gsl-lite.hpp"
00025 #endif
00026
00027 //template <typename VectorBatch>
00028 void relu_io (const VectorBatch &i, VectorBatch &v);
00029 //template <typename VectorBatch>
00030 void sigmoid_io (const VectorBatch &i, VectorBatch &v);
00031 //template <typename VectorBatch>
00032 void softmax_io (const VectorBatch &i, VectorBatch &v);
00033 void softmax_io( const Vector& input, Vector& output );
00034 //template <typename VectorBatch>
00035 void linear_io (const VectorBatch &i, VectorBatch &v);
00036 void nan_io (const VectorBatch &i, VectorBatch &v);
00037
00038 //template <typename VectorBatch>
00039 void reluGrad_io(const VectorBatch &m, VectorBatch &a);
00040 //template <typename VectorBatch>
00041 void sigGrad_io (const VectorBatch &m, VectorBatch &a);
00042 //template <typename VectorBatch>
00043 void smaxGrad_io(const VectorBatch &m, VectorBatch &a);
00044 //template <typename VectorBatch>
00045 void linGrad_io (const VectorBatch &m, VectorBatch &a);
00046
00047 #ifdef USE_GSL
00048 Matrix smaxGrad_vec( const gsl::span<float> &v);
00049 #else
00050 Matrix smaxGrad_vec( const std::vector<float> &v);
00051 #endif
00052
00053 enum acFunc{RELU,SIG,SMAX,NONE};
00054
00055 static inline std::vector< std::string > activation_names{
00056     "ReLU", "Sigmoid", "SoftMax", "Linear" };
00057
00058 template <typename V>
00059 static inline std::vector< std::function< void(const V&, V&) > > apply_activation{
00060     [] ( const V &v, V &a ) { relu_io(v,a); },
00061     [] ( const V &v, V &a ) { sigmoid_io(v,a); },
00062     [] ( const V &v, V &a ) { softmax_io(v,a); },
00063     [] ( const V &v, V &a ) { linear_io(v,a); }
00064 };
00065
00066 template <typename V>
00067 static inline std::vector< std::function< void(const V&, V&) > > activate_gradient{
00068     [] ( const V &m, V &v ) { reluGrad_io(m,v); },

```

```

00069     [] ( const V &m, V &v ) { sigGrad_io(m,v); },
00070     [] ( const V &m, V &v ) { smaxGrad_io(m,v); },
00071     [] ( const V &m, V &v ) { linGrad_io(m,v); }
00072 };
00073
00074 enum lossfn{cce, mse}; // categorical cross entropy, mean squared error
00075 inline static std::vector< std::function< float( const float& groundTruth, const float& result) > >
    lossFunctions{
00076     [] ( const float &gT, const float &result ) {
00077         assert(result>0.f);
00078         return gT * log(result); }, // Categorical Cross Entropy
00079     [] ( const float &gT, const float &result ) {
00080         return pow(gT - result, 2); }, // Mean Squared Error
00081 };
00082
00083 inline static std::vector< std::function< VectorBatch( VectorBatch&, VectorBatch&) > > d_lossFunctions
    {
00084     [] ( VectorBatch &gT, VectorBatch &result ) -> VectorBatch {
00085         std::cout << "Ambiguous operator\n" ; throw(27);
00086         //return -gT / ( result/ static_cast<float>( result.batch_size() ) );
00087     },
00088     [] ( VectorBatch &gT, VectorBatch &result ) -> VectorBatch {
00089         std::cout << "Ambiguous operator\n" ; throw(27);
00090         //return -2 * ( gT-result)/ static_cast<float>( result.batch_size() );
00091     },
00092 };
00093
00094 float id_pt( const float &x );
00095 float relu_pt( const float &x );
00096 float relu_slope_pt( const float &x );
00097 float sigmoid_pt( const float &x );
00098 void batch_activation
00099     ( std::function< float(const float&) > pointwise,
00100       const VectorBatch &i, VectorBatch &o, bool=false );
00101
00102 #endif //SRC_FUNCS_H

```

5.6 layer.cpp

```

00001 /*****
00002 *****/
00003 ****
00004 **** This text file is part of the source of
00005 **** 'Introduction to High-Performance Scientific Computing'
00006 **** by Victor Eijkhout, copyright 2012-2021
00007 ****
00008 **** Deep Learning Network code
00009 **** copyright 2021 Ilknur Mustafazade
00010 ****
00011 *****/
00012 *****/
00013
00014 #include "layer.h"
00015 #include "trace.h"
00016
00017 #include <iostream>
00018 using std::cout;
00019 using std::endl;
00020
00021 Layer::Layer() {}
00022 Layer::Layer(int insize,int outsize)
00023     : weights( Matrix(outsize,insize,1) ),
00024       dw( Matrix(outsize,insize, 0) ),
00025       //dW( Matrix(outsize,insize, 0) ),
00026       dw_velocity( Matrix(outsize,insize, 0) ),
00027       biases( Vector(outsize, 1) ),
00028       // biased_product( Vector(outsize, 0) ),
00029       activated( Vector(outsize, 0) ),
00030       d_activated( Vector(outsize, 0) ),
00031       delta( VectorBatch(outsize,1) ),
00032       // biased_productm( VectorBatch(outsize,insize,0) ),
00033       // activated_batch( VectorBatch(outsize,1, 0) ),
00034       // d_activated_batch( VectorBatch(outsize,insize, 0) ),
00035       db( Vector(insize, 0) ),
00036       // delta_mean( Vector(insize, 1) ),
00037       dl( VectorBatch(insize, 1) ),
00038       db_velocity( Vector(insize, 0) ) {};
00039
00040 /*
00041 * Resize temporaries to reflect current batch size
00042 */
00043 void Layer::allocate_batch_specific_temporaries(int batchsize) {
00044     const int insize = weights.colsize(), outsize = weights.rowsize();

```

```

00045
00046   biased_batch.allocate( batchsize, outsize );
00047   input_batch.allocate( batchsize, insize );
00048   //   activated_batch.allocate( batchsize, outsize );
00049   d_activated_batch.allocate( batchsize, outsize );
00050   dl.allocate( batchsize, outsize );
00051   delta.allocate( batchsize, outsize );
00052 };
00053
00054 void Layer::set_activation(acFunc f) {
00055     activation = f;
00056     apply_activation_batch = apply_activation<VectorBatch>.at(f);
00057     activate_gradient_batch = activate_gradient<VectorBatch>.at(f);
00058 };
00059
00060 Layer& Layer::set_activation
00061 (
00062     std::function< float(const float&) > activate_pt,
00063     std::function< float(const float&) > gradient_pt,
00064     std::string name
00065 ) {
00066     set_activation
00067     (
00068         [activate_pt] ( const VectorBatch& i, VectorBatch& o ) -> void {
00069             batch_activation( activate_pt, i, o ); },
00070         [gradient_pt] ( const VectorBatch& i, VectorBatch& o ) -> void {
00071             batch_activation( gradient_pt, i, o ); },
00072         name );
00073     return *this;
00074 };
00075
00076 Layer& Layer::set_activation
00077 ( std::function< void(const VectorBatch&, VectorBatch&) > apply,
00078   std::function< void(const VectorBatch&, VectorBatch&) > activate,
00079   std::string name ) {
00080     activation = acFunc::RELU;
00081     apply_activation_batch = apply;
00082     activate_gradient_batch = activate;
00083     return *this;
00084 };
00085
00086 Layer& Layer::set_uniform_weights(float v) {
00087     for ( auto& e : weights.values() )
00088         e = v;
00089     return *this;
00090 };
00091
00092 Layer& Layer::set_uniform_biases(float v) {
00093     for ( auto& e : biases.values() )
00094         e = v;
00095     return *this;
00096 };
00097
00098 //codesnippet layerforward
00099 void Layer::forward( const VectorBatch& input, VectorBatch& output) {
00100     assert( input.batch_size()==output.batch_size() );
00101     if (trace_progress()) {
00102         cout << "Forward layer " << layer_number
00103              << ": " << input_size() << "->" << output_size() << endl;
00104     }
00105
00106     allocate_batch_specific_temporaries(input.batch_size());
00107     input_batch.copy_from(input);
00108     if (trace_progress()) {
00109         assert( input_batch.notnan() ); assert( input_batch.notinf() );
00110         assert( weights.notnan() ); assert( weights.notinf() );
00111     }
00112     input_batch.v2mp( weights, biased_batch );
00113     if (trace_progress()) {
00114         assert( biased_batch.notnan() ); assert( biased_batch.notinf() );
00115     }
00116
00117     biased_batch.addh(biases); // Add the bias
00118     if (trace_progress()) {
00119         assert( biased_batch.notnan() ); assert( biased_batch.notinf() );
00120     }
00121
00122     apply_activation_batch(biased_batch, output);
00123     //cout << "layer output: " << output.data()[0] << "\n";
00124     if (trace_progress()) {
00125         assert( output.notnan() ); assert( output.notinf() );
00126     }
00127     //return activated_batch;
00128 }
00129 //codesnippet end
00130
00131 const VectorBatch& Layer::intermediate() const { return biased_batch; };

```

```

00132
00133 void Layer::backward
00134     (const VectorBatch &prev_delta, const Matrix &W, const VectorBatch &prev_output) {
00135
00136     // compute delta ell
00137     activate_gradient_batch(prev_output, d_activated_batch);
00138     prev_delta.v2mtp( W, dl );
00139
00140     // delta = D1 . sigma
00141     if (trace_progress())
00142         cout << "L-" << layer_number << " delta\n";
00143     delta.hadamard( d_activated_batch,dl ); // Derivative of the current layer
00144
00145     // prev_output.outer2( delta, dw );
00146     // if (trace_scalars())
00147     //     cout << "L-" << layer_number << " dw: "
00148     //         << delta.normf() << "x" << prev_output.normf() << " => " << dw.normf() << "\n";
00149
00150     update_dw(delta, prev_output);
00151     // weights.axpy( 1.,dw );
00152     // db = delta.meanh();
00153     // biases.add( db );
00154 }
00155
00156 void Layer::update_dw( const VectorBatch &delta, const VectorBatch &prev_output) {
00157     prev_output.outer2( delta, dw );
00158     if (trace_scalars())
00159         cout << "L-" << layer_number << " dw: "
00160             << delta.normf() << "x" << prev_output.normf() << " => " << dw.normf() << "\n";
00161
00162     // Delta W = delta here X activated previous
00163     weights.axpy( 1.,dw );
00164     db = delta.meanh();
00165     biases.add( db );
00166 }
00167
00168 void Layer::set_topdelta( const VectorBatch &gTruth,const VectorBatch &output ) {
00169
00170     // top delta ell is different
00171     activate_gradient_batch(output, d_activated_batch);
00172     dl = output - gTruth;
00173     dl.scaleby( 1.f / gTruth.batch_size() );
00174     // delta = D1 . sigma
00175     delta.hadamard( d_activated_batch,dl );
00176     if (trace_scalars())
00177         cout << "L-" << layer_number << " top delta: "
00178             << d_activated_batch.normf() << "x" << dl.normf() << " => " << delta.normf() << "\n";
00179
00180     // update_dw(delta, prev_output);
00181 };

```

5.7 layer.h

```

00001 /*****
00002 *****/
00003 ****
00004 **** This text file is part of the source of
00005 **** 'Introduction to High-Performance Scientific Computing'
00006 **** by Victor Eijkhout, copyright 2012-2021
00007 ****
00008 **** Deep Learning Network code
00009 **** copyright 2021 Ilknur Mustafazade
00010 ****
00011 *****/
00012 *****/
00013
00014 #ifndef SRC_LAYER_H
00015 #define SRC_LAYER_H
00016
00017 #include <functional>
00018
00019 #include "vector.h"
00020 // #include "matrix.h"
00021 #include "funcs.h"
00022 #include "vector2.h"
00023
00024 class Net; // forward definition for friending
00025 class Layer {
00026     friend class Net;
00027 public:
00028     /*
00029     * Construction
00030     */

```

```

00031     Layer();
00032     Layer(int insize, int outsize);
00033     Layer& set_uniform_weights(float);
00034     Layer& set_uniform_biases(float);
00035
00036     /*
00037      * Forward stuff
00038      */
00039 private: // but note that Net is a 'friend' class!
00040     Vector biases; // Biases which come before the layer
00041     acFunc activation; // Activation functions of the layer
00042     //Vector biased_product; // Values in the layer n after multiplying vals from n-1 and weights
00043     Matrix weights; // Weights which come before the layer
00044     Vector activated;
00045     VectorBatch input_batch, biased_batch; //,activated_batch;
00046 public:
00047     auto& input() { return input_batch; };
00048     const auto& input() const { return input_batch; };
00049
00050     /*
00051      * Backward stuff
00052      */
00053 private:
00054     VectorBatch delta,wdelta,dl,Dscale;
00055     Vector d_activated; // for backpropagation
00056     //VectorBatch biased_productm;
00057     VectorBatch d_activated_batch;
00058     Matrix dw; // cumulative dw
00059     Matrix dw_velocity; // For SGD with Momentum, RMSprop
00060     Vector db_velocity;
00061     Vector db; // cumulative deltas
00062
00063     //Vector delta_mean; // mean of the deltas used in batch training
00064 public:
00065
00066     /*
00067      * Stats
00068      */
00069 private:
00070     int layer_number{-1};
00071 public:
00072     Layer& set_number(int n) { layer_number = n; return *this; };
00073
00074 public:
00075     int input_size() const { return weights.colsize(); };
00076     int output_size() const { return weights.rowsize(); };
00077     // void set_initial_deltas( const Matrix&, const Vector& );
00078     void set_recursive_deltas( Vector &, const Layer&,const Layer& );
00079     void set_topdelta( const VectorBatch&,const VectorBatch& );
00080     void allocate_batch_specific_temporaries(int batchsize);
00081
00082     /*
00083      * Action
00084      */
00085     void forward( const VectorBatch&,VectorBatch& );
00086     const VectorBatch& intermediate() const;
00087     void backward(const VectorBatch &delta, const Matrix &W, const VectorBatch &prev);
00088     void backward_update( const VectorBatch&, const VectorBatch& ,bool=false );
00089     void update_dw(const VectorBatch &delta, const VectorBatch& prevValues);
00090
00091
00092     /*
00093      * Activation function
00094      */
00095 private:
00096     std::function< void(const VectorBatch&,VectorBatch&) > apply_activation_batch{
00097         [] ( const VectorBatch &v, VectorBatch &a ) { nan_io(v,a); } };
00098     std::function< void(const VectorBatch&,VectorBatch&) > activate_gradient_batch{
00099         [] ( const VectorBatch &v, VectorBatch &a ) { nan_io(v,a); } };
00100 public:
00101     std::string activation_name{"custom"};
00102     void set_activation(acFunc f);
00103     Layer& set_activation
00104         ( std::function< void(const VectorBatch&,VectorBatch&) > apply,
00105         std::function< void(const VectorBatch&,VectorBatch&) > activate,
00106         std::string name=std::string("custom")
00107         );
00108     Layer& set_activation
00109         (
00110         std::function< float(const float&) > activate_pt,
00111         std::function< float(const float&) > gradient_pt,
00112         std::string name=std::string("custom")
00113         );
00114 };
00115
00116
00117 #endif //SRC_LAYER_H

```

5.8 Make.inc

```

00001 USE_BLIS=0
00002 BLIS_INC_DIR=/Users/eijkhout/Installation/blis/installation-git/include
00003 BLIS_LIB_DIR=/Users/eijkhout/Installation/blis/installation-git/lib
00004
00005 USE_GSL=0
00006 GSL_INC_DIR=./gsl-lite/include
00007
00008 CXX = clang++ -g -std=c++17 -fopenmp
00009 CXXOPTS = ${HOME}/Installation/cxxopts/installation
00010
00011 DEBUG = 0

```

5.9 matrix.cpp

```

00001 /*****
00002 *****/
00003 ****
00004 **** This text file is part of the source of
00005 **** 'Introduction to High-Performance Scientific Computing'
00006 **** by Victor Eijkhout, copyright 2012-2021
00007 ****
00008 **** Deep Learning Network code
00009 **** copyright 2021 Ilknur Mustafazade
00010 ****
00011 *****/
00012 *****/
00013
00014 #include "matrix.h"
00015 #include <iostream>
00016 #include <vector>
00017 #include <algorithm>
00018 #include <cassert>
00019
00020 using std::vector;
00021
00022 Matrix::Matrix() { // Default constructor
00023     r = 0;
00024     c = 0;
00025     mat.clear();
00026 }
00027
00028 // void Matrix::flatten() { // Matrices are initialized in a coalesced flat 1D representation, so
00029 //     changing the dimension values are enough
00030 //     r = r * c;
00031 //     c = 1;
00032 // }
00033
00034 float* Matrix::data() { return mat.data(); };
00035 const float* Matrix::data() const { return mat.data(); };
00036
00037 Matrix &Matrix::operator=(const Matrix &m2) { // Overloading the = operator
00038     r = m2.r;
00039     c = m2.c;
00040
00041     this->mat = m2.mat; // IM Since we're using vectors we can just use the assignment from that
00042
00043     return *this;
00044 }
00045
00046 Matrix Matrix::operator+(const Matrix &m2) const {
00047     Matrix out(m2.r, m2.c, 0);
00048     for (int i = 0; i < m2.r * m2.c; i++) {
00049         out.mat[i] = this->mat[i] + m2.mat[i];
00050     }
00051     return out;
00052 }
00053
00054 Matrix Matrix::operator-(const Matrix &m2) {
00055     Matrix out(m2.r, m2.c, 0);
00056     for (int i = 0; i < m2.r * m2.c; i++) {
00057         out.mat[i] = this->mat[i] - m2.mat[i];
00058     }
00059     return out;
00060 }
00061
00062
00063
00064 Matrix operator*(const float &c, const Matrix &m) {
00065     Matrix o = m;
00066     assert(o.mat.size()==o.r*o.c);

```



```

00067     for (int i = 0; i < o.r * o.c; i++) {
00068         o.mat[i] = c * o.mat[i];
00069     }
00070     return o;
00071 }
00072
00073 Matrix operator/(const Matrix &m, const float &c) {
00074     Matrix o = m;
00075     for (int i = 0; i < o.r * o.c; i++) {
00076         o.mat[i] = o.mat[i] / c;
00077     }
00078     return o;
00079 }
00080
00081
00082 Matrix Matrix::operator*(const Matrix &m2) { // Hadamard product
00083     Matrix out(m2.r, m2.c, 0);
00084     assert(out.mat.size() == m2.r * m2.c);
00085     for (int i = 0; i < m2.r * m2.c; i++) {
00086         out.mat[i] = this->mat[i] * m2.mat[i];
00087     }
00088     return out;
00089 }
00090
00091 Matrix Matrix::operator/(const Matrix &m2) { // Hadamard product
00092     Matrix out(m2.r, m2.c, 0);
00093     for (int i = 0; i < m2.r * m2.c; i++) {
00094         out.mat[i] = this->mat[i] / m2.mat[i];
00095     }
00096     return out;
00097 }
00098
00099 Matrix Matrix::operator-() {
00100     Matrix result = *this;
00101     for (int i = 0; i < r * c; i++) {
00102         result.mat[i] = -mat[i];
00103     }
00104
00105     return result;
00106 };
00107
00108 void Matrix::addvh(const Vector &y) {
00109     for (int j = 0; j < c; j++) {
00110         for (int i = 0; i < y.size(); i++) {
00111             mat[j + c * i] += y.vals[i];
00112         }
00113     }
00114 }
00115
00116 Vector Matrix::meanv() { // Returns a vector of column-wise means
00117     Vector mean(r, 0);
00118     float avg;
00119     for (int i = 0; i < r; i++) {
00120         avg = 0.0;
00121         for (int j = 0; j < c; j++) {
00122             avg += mat[i * c + j];
00123         }
00124         mean.vals[i] = avg;
00125     }
00126     return mean;
00127 }
00128
00129
00130 void Matrix::zeros() {
00131     std::fill(mat.begin(), mat.end(), 0);
00132 }
00133
00134 void Matrix::square() {
00135     std::for_each(mat.begin(), mat.end(), [](auto &n) { n *= n; });
00136 }

```

5.10 matrix.h

```

00001 /*****
00002 ****
00003 ****
00004 **** This text file is part of the source of
00005 **** 'Introduction to High-Performance Scientific Computing'
00006 **** by Victor Eijkhout, copyright 2012-2021
00007 ****
00008 **** Deep Learning Network code
00009 **** copyright 2021 Ilknur Mustafazade
00010 ****

```

```

00011 *****
00012 *****/
00013
00014 #ifndef CODE_MAT_H
00015 #define CODE_MAT_H
00016
00017 #include <vector>
00018 #include "vector.h"
00019 // #include "vector2.h"
00020 #include <initializer_list>
00021
00022 class Matrix{
00023 private: // should really become private
00024     std::vector<float> mat;
00025     int r;
00026     int c;
00027 public:
00028     Matrix();
00029     Matrix(int nRows, int nCols, int rand);
00030     // for mpl
00031     std::vector<float> &values() { return mat; };
00032     const std::vector<float> &values() const { return mat; };
00033     float* data() ;
00034     const float* data() const;
00035     int nelements() const {
00036         return mat.size();
00037     };
00038     int rowsize() const { return r; };
00039     int colsize() const { return c; };
00040     Matrix transpose() const;
00041     void show() const;
00042     //void flatten();
00043     void mvpt( const Vector &x, Vector &y ) const;
00044     void mvp( const Vector &x, Vector &y ) const;
00045     void addvh( const Vector &y); // Add a vector to each column
00046
00047     void mmp( const Matrix &x, Matrix &y) const;
00048     void outerProduct( const Vector &x, const Vector &y );
00049     Vector meanv();
00050     void zeros();
00051     void square();
00052     float normf() const;
00053
00054     bool notnan() const {
00055         return all_of
00056             ( mat.begin(),mat.end(),
00057               [] (float e) { return not isnan(e); }
00058             );
00059     }
00060     bool notinf() const {
00061         return all_of
00062             ( mat.begin(),mat.end(),
00063               [] (float e) { return not isinf(e); }
00064             );
00065     }
00066     //vector2 methods
00067     // Moving these to VectorBatch object
00068     //void mv2p( const VectorBatch &x, VectorBatch &y) const;
00069     //void mv2pt( const VectorBatch &x, VectorBatch &y ) const;
00070     //void outer2( const VectorBatch &x, const VectorBatch &y );
00071
00072
00073     Matrix operator-(); // Unary negate operator
00074     Matrix& operator=(const Matrix& m2); // Copy constructor
00075     Matrix operator+(const Matrix &m2) const; // Element-wise addition
00076     Matrix operator*(const Matrix &m2); // Hadamard Product Element-wise multiplication
00077     Matrix operator/(const Matrix &m2); // Element-wise division
00078     Matrix operator-(const Matrix &m2); // Element-wise subtraction
00079     friend Matrix operator*(const float &c, const Matrix &m); // for constant-matrix multiplication
00080     friend Matrix operator/(const Matrix &m, const float &c); // for matrix-constant division
00081     void axpy( float a,const Matrix &x );
00082
00083 };
00084
00085
00086
00087 #endif

```

5.11 matrix_impl_blis.cpp

```

00001 /*****
00002 *****/
00003 ****

```

```

00004  **** This text file is part of the source of
00005  **** 'Introduction to High-Performance Scientific Computing'
00006  **** by Victor Eijkhout, copyright 2012-2021
00007  ****
00008  **** Deep Learning Network code
00009  **** copyright 2021 Ilknur Mustafazade
00010  ****
00011  ****
00012  ****
00013
00014  #include "matrix.h"
00015  #include <iostream>
00016  #include <vector>
00017  #include <algorithm>
00018  #include <cassert>
00019
00020  using std::vector;
00021
00022  #ifdef BLISNN
00023  #include "blis/blis.h"
00024  #endif
00025
00026  Matrix::Matrix(int nRows, int nCols, int random = 0)
00027      : r(nRows), c(nCols) {
00028
00029      mat = vector<float>(nRows * nCols);
00030      float scal_fac = 0.05; // randomize between (-1;1)
00031      if (random==0){
00032          float zero = 0.0;
00033          bli_ssetm( BLIS_NO_CONJUGATE, 0, BLIS_NONUNIT_DIAG, BLIS_DENSE,
00034                  r, c, &zero, &mat[0], c, 1);
00035      } else if (random==1){
00036          bli_srandm(0, BLIS_DENSE, r, c, &mat[0], c, 1);
00037          bli_sscaln( BLIS_NO_CONJUGATE, 0, BLIS_NONUNIT_DIAG, BLIS_DENSE,
00038                    r, c, &scal_fac, &mat[0], c, 1);
00039      }
00040  }
00041
00042  Matrix Matrix::transpose() const {
00043      Matrix result(c, r, 0); // Initialize a new matrix with inverted dimension values
00044
00045      // m = r, n = c
00046      // rs = 1, cs = m, rsf = 1, csf = n
00047      //printf("BLIS copy %dx%d\n",c,r);
00048      bli_scopym( 0, BLIS_NONUNIT_DIAG, BLIS_DENSE, BLIS_TRANSPOSE,
00049                c, r, const_cast<float*>(&mat[0]), c, 1, &result.mat[0], r, 1);
00050      return result;
00051  }
00052
00053  void Matrix::show() const {
00054
00055      char e[5] = "";
00056      char format[8] = "%4.4f";
00057      bli_sprintm( e, r, c, const_cast<float*>(&mat[0]), c, 1, format, e );
00058  }
00059
00060
00061  void Matrix::mvp(const Vector &x, Vector &y) const {
00062      assert( c==x.size() );
00063      assert( r==y.size() );
00064
00065      float alpha = 1.0;
00066      float beta = 0.0;
00067      //printf("BLIS gemv %dx%d\n",c,r);
00068      bli_sgemv( BLIS_NO_TRANSPOSE, BLIS_NO_CONJUGATE,
00069                r, c, &alpha, const_cast<float*>(&mat[0]),
00070                c, 1, const_cast<float*>( x.data() ) /* &t.vals[0] */,
00071                // c, 1, &t.vals[0] ,
00072                1, &beta, &y.vals[0], 1 );
00073  }
00074  }
00075
00076  void Matrix::mvpt(const Vector &x, Vector &y) const {
00077      assert( r==x.size() );
00078      assert( c==y.size() );
00079
00080      float alpha = 1.0;
00081      float beta = 0.0;
00082      //printf("BLIS gemv %dx%d\n",c,r);
00083      bli_sgemv( BLIS_TRANSPOSE, BLIS_NO_CONJUGATE,
00084                r, c, &alpha, const_cast<float*>(&mat[0]), // test if r and c need to be flipped
00085                //c, 1, &t.vals[0],
00086                c, 1, const_cast<float*>( x.data() ),
00087                1, &beta, &y.vals[0], 1 );
00088  }
00089
00090

```

```

00091 void Matrix::outerProduct(const Vector &x, const Vector &y) {
00092     assert( x.size() == r );
00093     assert( y.size() == c );
00094     float val = 1.0;
00095
00096     //printf("BLIS gemm (outer) %dx%d\n",r,c);
00097     bli_sgemm( BLIS_NO_TRANSPOSE, BLIS_TRANSPOSE,
00098               r, c, 1, &val,
00099               const_cast<float*>(x.data()), 1, 1,
00100               const_cast<float*>(y.data()), c, 1, &val, &mat[0], c, 1);
00101
00102 }
00103
00104
00105 void Matrix::mmp(const Matrix &x, Matrix &y) const { // In place matrix matrix multiplication
00106     assert( c==x.r );
00107     assert( r==y.r );
00108     assert( x.c==y.c );
00109
00110     float alpha = 1.0;
00111     float beta = 0.0;
00112     // m = r, n = x.c, k = c
00113     //printf("BLIS gemm %dx%dx%d\n",r,x.c,c);
00114     bli_sgemm( BLIS_NO_TRANSPOSE, BLIS_NO_TRANSPOSE,
00115               r, x.c, c, &alpha, const_cast<float*>(&mat[0]),
00116               //c, 1, &t.mat[0],
00117               c, 1, const_cast<float*>( x.data() ),
00118               x.c, 1, &beta, &y.mat[0], x.c, 1);
00119 }
00120
00121 void Matrix::axpy( float a,const Matrix &x ) {
00122     assert( r==x.r );
00123     assert( c==x.c );
00124     const int n = nelements();
00125     assert( n==x.nelements() );
00126
00127     bli_saxpyv( BLIS_NO_CONJUGATE,
00128                n, &a, const_cast<float*>( x.data() ),1,
00129                data(),1 );
00130 };
00131
00132 float Matrix::normf() const {
00133     float norm;
00134     auto r = rowsize(), c = colsize();
00135     const auto mval = values().data();
00136     bli_snrmfv( r*c, const_cast<float*>(mval), 1, &norm );
00137     return norm;
00138 };

```

5.12 matrix_impl_reference.cpp

```

00001 /*****
00002 *****/
00003 ****
00004 **** This text file is part of the source of
00005 **** 'Introduction to High-Performance Scientific Computing'
00006 **** by Victor Eijkhout, copyright 2012-2021
00007 ****
00008 **** Deep Learning Network code
00009 **** copyright 2021 Ilknur Mustafazade
00010 ****
00011 *****/
00012 *****/
00013
00014 #include "matrix.h"
00015 #include <iostream>
00016 #include <vector>
00017 #include <algorithm>
00018 #include <cassert>
00019
00020 using std::vector;
00021
00022 Matrix::Matrix(int nRows, int nCols, int random = 0)
00023 : r(nRows), c(nCols) {
00024
00025     mat = vector<float>(nRows * nCols);
00026     int i, j;
00027     if (random==0) {
00028         std::fill(mat.begin(), mat.end(), 0);
00029     } else if (random==1) {
00030         //std::fill(mat.begin(), mat.end(), .5);
00031         for (i=0; i<nRows * nCols;i++){
00032             //mat[i] = -0.1 + static_cast <float> (rand()) /( static_cast <float>(RAND_MAX/(0.1-(-0.1))));

```

```

00033     mat[i] = -0.1 + static_cast <float> (rand()) / ( static_cast <float>(RAND_MAX) );
00034 }
00035 }
00036
00037 }
00038
00039 Matrix Matrix::transpose() const {
00040     Matrix result(c, r, 0); // Initialize a new matrix with inverted dimension values
00041     int i1, i2; // Old and new index
00042     for (int i = 0; i < r; i++) {
00043         for (int j = 0; j < c; j++) {
00044             i1 = i * c + j; // Old indexing
00045             i2 = j * r + i; // New indexing
00046
00047             result.mat[i2] = mat[i1]; // Move transposed values to new array
00048         }
00049     }
00050
00051     return result;
00052 }
00053
00054 void Matrix::show() const {
00055     int i, j;
00056     for (i = 0; i < r; i++) {
00057         for (j = 0; j < c; j++) {
00058             std::cout << mat[i * c + j] << ' ';
00059         }
00060         std::cout << std::endl;
00061     }
00062     std::cout << std::endl;
00063 }
00064
00065 }
00066
00067 void Matrix::mvp(const Vector &x, Vector &y) const {
00068     assert( c==x.size() );
00069     assert( r==y.size() );
00070     for (int i = 0; i < r; i++) {
00071         float sum = 0.0;
00072         for (int j = 0; j < c; j++) {
00073             sum += x.vals[j] * mat[i * c + j];
00074         }
00075         y.vals[i] = sum;
00076     }
00077 }
00078
00079 }
00080
00081 void Matrix::mvpt(const Vector &x, Vector &y) const {
00082     assert( r==x.size() );
00083     assert( c==y.size() );
00084     for (int i = 0; i < r; i++) {
00085         float sum = 0.0;
00086         for (int j = 0; j < c; j++) {
00087             sum += x.vals[j] * mat[i * c + j];
00088         }
00089         y.vals[i] = sum;
00090     }
00091 }
00092 }
00093
00094 void Matrix::outerProduct(const Vector &x, const Vector &y) {
00095     assert( x.size() == r );
00096     assert( y.size() == c );
00097     float val = 1.0;
00098     for (int i = 0; i < x.size(); i++) {
00099         for (int j = 0; j < y.size(); j++) {
00100             mat[i * c + j] = x.vals[i] * y.vals[j];
00101         }
00102     }
00103 }
00104
00105 }
00106
00107 void Matrix::mmp(const Matrix &x, Matrix &y) const {
00108     assert( c==x.r );
00109     assert( r==y.r );
00110     assert( x.c==y.c );
00111     float sum;
00112     for (int i = 0; i < r; i++) { // Matrix multiplication subroutine
00113         for (int j = 0; j < x.c; j++) {
00114             sum = 0.0;
00115             for (int k = 0; k < x.r; k++) {
00116                 sum += mat[i * c + k] * x.mat[k * x.c + j];
00117             }
00118             y.mat[i * y.c + j] = sum;
00119         }
00120     }

```

```

00120     }
00121 }
00122
00123 void Matrix::axpy( float a,const Matrix &x ) {
00124     assert( r==x.r );
00125     assert( c==x.c );
00126     const int n = nelements();
00127     assert( n==x.nelements() );
00128
00129     float *ydata = this->data();
00130     const auto& xdata = x.data();
00131     for (int i=0; i<n; i++) {
00132         ydata[i] += a * xdata[i];
00133     }
00134
00135 };
00136
00137 float Matrix::normf() const {
00138     float norm{0.f};
00139     // auto r = rowsize(), c = colsize();
00140     // const auto mval = values().data();
00141     for ( auto e : values() )
00142         norm += e*e;
00143     return sqrt(norm);
00144 };

```

5.13 net.cpp

```

00001 /*****
00002 *****/
00003 ****
00004 **** This text file is part of the source of
00005 **** 'Introduction to High-Performance Scientific Computing'
00006 **** by Victor Eijkhout, copyright 2012-2021
00007 ****
00008 **** Deep Learning Network code
00009 **** copyright 2021 Ilknur Mustafazade
00010 ****
00011 *****/
00012 *****/
00013
00014 #include <iostream>
00015 using std::cout;
00016 using std::endl;
00017 #include <fstream>
00018
00019 #include <algorithm>
00020 #include <string>
00021 using std::string;
00022
00023 #include <cmath>
00024
00025 #include "vector.h"
00026 #include "net.h"
00027 #include "trace.h"
00028
00029 Net::Net(int s) { // Input vector size
00030     this->inR = s;
00031     this->inC = 1;
00032     samples = 0;
00033 }
00034
00035 Net::Net( const Dataset &data ) {
00036     this->inR = data.data_size(); //data.items.at(0).data.size();
00037     this->inC = 1;
00038     samples = 0;
00039 }
00040
00041 void Net::addLayer( int outputsize,
00042                     std::function< float(const float&) > activate_pt,
00043                     std::function< float(const float&) > gradient_pt,
00044                     string name ) {
00045     addLayer
00046     ( outputsize,
00047       [activate_pt] ( const VectorBatch& i,VectorBatch& o ) -> void {
00048         batch_activation( activate_pt,i,o ); },
00049       [gradient_pt] ( const VectorBatch& i,VectorBatch& o ) -> void {
00050         batch_activation( gradient_pt,i,o ); },
00051       name );
00052 };
00053
00054 void Net::addLayer( int outputsize,
00055                     std::function< void(const VectorBatch&,VectorBatch&) > apply_activation_batch,

```

```

00062         std::function< void(const VectorBatch&,VectorBatch&) > activate_gradient_batch,
00063         string name
00064     ) {
00065         // Initialize layer object and add the necessary parameters
00066         Layer layer(inputsize(layers.size()), outputsize);
00067         layer.set_activation(apply_activation_batch,activate_gradient_batch);
00068         layer.set_number( layers.size() );
00069         layer.activation_name = name;
00070         push_layer(layer);
00071     };
00072
00076 void Net::push_layer( const Layer& layer ) {
00077     if (trace_progress())
00078         cout << "Creating layer " << layers.size()
00079              << " of size " << layer.output_size() << "x" << layer.input_size()
00080              << " with " << name << " activation"
00081              << endl;
00082     layers.push_back(layer);
00083 };
00084
00089 void Net::addLayer(int l, acFunc f) {
00090     addLayer( l,
00091         apply_activation<VectorBatch>.at(f),
00092         activate_gradient<VectorBatch>.at(f),
00093         activation_names.at(f)
00094     );
00095 }
00096
00100 void Net::set_lossfunction( lossfn lossFuncName ) {
00101     lossFunction = lossFunctions.at(lossFuncName);
00102     d_lossFunction = d_lossFunctions.at(lossFuncName);
00103 };
00104
00108 void Net::set_uniform_weights(float v) {
00109     for ( auto& l : layers )
00110         l.set_uniform_weights(v);
00111 };
00112
00116 void Net::set_uniform_biases(float v) {
00117     for ( auto& l : layers )
00118         l.set_uniform_biases(v);
00119 };
00120
00125 //codesnippet netforward
00126 void Net::feedForward( const VectorBatch& input,VectorBatch& output ) {
00127     if (trace_progress())
00128         cout << "Feed forward batch of size " << input.batch_size() << endl;
00129     allocate_batch_specific_temporaries(input.batch_size());
00130
00131     if (layers.size()==1) {
00132         layers.front().forward(input,output);
00133         //cout << "single layer output: " << output.data()[0] << "\n";
00134     } else {
00135         layers.front().forward( input, layers.at(1).input() );
00136         cout << " first layer : "
00137              << input.data()[0] << " -> " << layers.at(1).input().data()[0] << "\n";
00138         for (unsigned i = 1; i<layers.size()-1; i++) {
00139             layers.at(i).forward
00140                 (layers.at(i).input(),
00141                  layers.at(i+1).input()
00142                 );
00143         }
00144         layers.back().forward(layers.back().input(),output);
00145         cout << "last layer : "
00146              << layers.back().input().data()[0] << " -> " << output.data()[0] << "\n";
00147     }
00148 };
00149 //codesnippet end
00150
00155 void Net::feedForward( const Vector& input, Vector& output ) {
00156     VectorBatch input_batch(input), output_batch(input_batch);
00157     feedForward(input_batch,output_batch);
00158     const auto& in_data = input_batch.data();
00159     const auto& out_data = output_batch.data();
00160     // cout << "net forward: " << in_data[0] << " -> " << out_data[0] << "\n";
00161     output.copy_from( output_batch );
00162 };
00163
00167 void Net::show() {
00168     for (unsigned i = 0; i < layers.size(); i++) {
00169         cout << "Layer " << i << " weights" << endl;
00170         layers.at(i).weights.show();
00171     }
00172 }
00173
00178 void Net::calculate_initial_delta(VectorBatch &input, VectorBatch &gTruth) {
00179     VectorBatch d_loss = d_lossFunction( gTruth, input);

```

```

00180
00181     if (layers.back().activation_name == "SoftMax" ) { // Softmax derivative function
00182         Matrix jacobian( input.item_size(), input.item_size(), 0 );
00183         for(int i = 0; i < input.batch_size(); i++ ) {
00184             auto one_column = input.get_vector(i);
00185             jacobian = smaxGrad_vec( one_column );
00186             Vector one_vector( jacobian.rowsize(), 0 );
00187             Vector one_grad = d_loss.get_vectorObj(i);
00188             jacobian.mvp( one_grad, one_vector );
00189             layers.back().d_activated_batch.set_vector(one_vector,i);
00190         }
00191     }
00192     /* Will add the rest of the code here, not done yet
00193     */
00194 }
00195
00199 void Net::backPropagate
00200     (const VectorBatch& input, const VectorBatch& output, const VectorBatch &gTruth) {
00201
00202     if (layers.size()==1) {
00203         throw(string("single layer case does not work"));
00204         // const VectorBatch& prev = input;
00205         // layers.back().update_dw(delta, prev);
00206         // return;
00207     } else {
00208
00209         if (trace_progress()) cout << "Layer-" << layers.back().layer_number << "\n";
00210         layers.back().set_topdelta( gTruth,output );
00211         const VectorBatch& prev = layers.back().input();
00212         layers.back().update_dw(layers.back().delta, prev);
00213
00214         for (unsigned i = layers.size() - 2; i > 0; i--) {
00215             if (trace_progress()) cout << "Layer-" << layers.at(i).layer_number << "\n";
00216             layers.at(i).backward
00217                 ( layers.at(i+1).delta, layers.at(i+1).weights, layers.at(i).input());
00218         }
00219
00220         if (trace_progress()) cout << "Layer-" << layers.at(0).layer_number << "\n";
00221         layers.at(0).backward(layers.at(1).delta, layers.at(1).weights, input);
00222     }
00223 }
00224
00225 }
00226
00230 void Net::SGD(float lr, float momentum) {
00231     assert( layers.size()>0 );
00232     int sample_size = layers.front().input().batch_size();
00233     for (int i = 0; i < layers.size(); i++) {
00234         // Normalize gradients to avoid exploding gradients
00235         Matrix deltaW = layers.at(i).dw / static_cast<float>(sample_size);
00236         Vector deltaB = layers.at(i).db / static_cast<float>(sample_size);
00237
00238         // Gradient descent
00239         if (momentum > 0.0) {
00240             layers.at(i).dw_velocity = momentum * layers.at(i).dw_velocity - lr * deltaW;
00241             //layers.at(i).weights = layers.at(i).weights + layers.at(i).dw_velocity;
00242             layers.at(i).weights.axy( 1.f, layers.at(i).dw_velocity );
00243         } else {
00244             //layers.at(i).weights = layers.at(i).weights - lr * deltaW;
00245             layers.at(i).weights.axy( -lr, deltaW );
00246         }
00247
00248         layers.at(i).biases = layers.at(i).biases - lr * deltaB;
00249
00250         // Reset the values of delta sums
00251         layers.at(i).dw.zeros();
00252         layers.at(i).db.zeros();
00253     }
00254 }
00255
00256 void Net::RMSprop(float lr, float momentum) {
00257     for (int i = 0; i < layers.size(); i++) {
00258         // Get average over all the gradients
00259         Matrix deltaWsq = layers.at(i).dw;
00260         Vector deltaBsq = layers.at(i).db;
00261
00262         // Gradient step
00263         deltaWsq.square(); // dW^2
00264         deltaBsq.square(); // db^2
00265         // Sdw := m*Sdw + (1-m) * dW^2
00266
00267         layers.at(i).dw_velocity = momentum * layers.at(i).dw_velocity + (1 - momentum) * deltaWsq;
00268         layers.at(i).db_velocity = momentum * layers.at(i).db_velocity + (1 - momentum) * deltaBsq;
00269
00270         Matrix sqrtSdw = layers.at(i).dw_velocity;
00271         std::for_each(sqrtSdw.values().begin(), sqrtSdw.values().end(),
00272             [](auto &n) {

```



```

00273         n = sqrt(n);
00274         if(n==0) n= 1-1e-7;
00275     });
00276     Vector sqrtSdb = layers.at(i).db_velocity;
00277     std::for_each(sqrtSdb.values().begin(), sqrtSdb.values().end(),
00278         [](auto &n) {
00279         n = sqrt(n);
00280         if(n==0) n= 1-1e-7;
00281     });
00282
00283     // W := W - lr * dW / sqrt(Sdw)
00284     layers.at(i).weights = layers.at(i).weights - lr * layers.at(i).dw / sqrtSdw;
00285     layers.at(i).biases = layers.at(i).biases - lr * layers.at(i).db / sqrtSdb;
00286
00287     // Reset the values of delta sums
00288     layers.at(i).dw.zeros();
00289     layers.at(i).db.zeros();
00290 }
00291 }
00292
00293 // this function no longer used
00294 // void Net::calcGrad(VectorBatch data, VectorBatch labels) {
00295 //     feedForward(data);
00296 //     backPropagate(data, labels);
00297 // }
00298
00299
00300 void Net::train( const Dataset &train_data, const Dataset &test_data,
00301     int epochs, int batchSize ) {
00302
00303     const int Optimizer = optimizer();
00304     cout << "Optimizing with ";
00305     switch (Optimizer) {
00306     case sgd: cout << "Stochastic Gradient Descent\n"; break;
00307     case rms: cout << "RMSprop\n"; break;
00308     }
00309
00310     std::vector<Dataset> batches = train_data.batch(batchSize);
00311     float lrInit = learning_rate();
00312     const float momentum_value = momentum();
00313
00314     for (int i_epoch = 0; i_epoch < epochs; i_epoch++) {
00315         // Iterate through the entire dataset for each epoch
00316         cout << endl << "Epoch " << i_epoch+1 << "/" << epochs << endl;
00317         float current_learning_rate = lrInit; // Reset the learning rate to undo decay
00318
00319         for (int j = 0; j < batches.size(); j++) {
00320             // Iterate through all batches within dataset
00321             auto& batch = batches.at(j);
00322             #ifdef DEBUG
00323             cout << ".. batch " << j << "/" << batches.size() << " of size " << batch.size() << "\n";
00324             #endif
00325             // allocate_batch_specific_temporaries(batch.size());
00326             VectorBatch batch_output( batch.inputs().item_size(), batch.size() );
00327             feedForward(batch.inputs(), batch_output);
00328             backPropagate(batch.inputs(), batch.labels(), batch_output);
00329
00330             // User chosen optimizer
00331             current_learning_rate = current_learning_rate / (1 + decay() * j);
00332             optimize.at(Optimizer)(current_learning_rate, momentum_value);
00333
00334         }
00335         auto loss = calculateLoss(test_data);
00336         cout << " Loss: " << loss << endl;
00337         auto acc = accuracy(test_data);
00338         cout << " Accuracy on trest set: " << acc << endl;
00339     }
00340 }
00341 }
00342
00346 void Net::allocate_batch_specific_temporaries(int batchsize) {
00347     #ifdef DEBUG
00348     cout << "allocating temporaries for batch size " << batchsize << endl;
00349     #endif
00350     for ( auto& layer : layers )
00351         layer.allocate_batch_specific_temporaries(batchsize);
00352 }
00353
00358 //codesnippet netloss
00359 float Net::calculateLoss(const Dataset &testSplit) {
00360
00361     #ifdef DEBUG
00362     cout << "Loss calculation\n";
00363     #endif
00364     // allocate_batch_specific_temporaries(testSplit.inputs().batch_size());
00365     VectorBatch result = this->create_output_batch( testSplit.inputs().batch_size() );
00366     feedForward( testSplit.inputs(), result );

```

```

00367     assert( result.notnan() );
00368
00369     float loss = 0.0;
00370     auto tmp_labels = testSplit.labels();
00371     if (trace_arrays()) {
00372         cout << "Compare results\n"; result.show();
00373         cout << " to label\n"; tmp_labels.show();
00374     }
00375     for (int vec=0; vec<result.batch_size(); vec++) { // iterate over all items
00376         const auto& one_result = result.extract_vector(vec); // VLE figure out const span !!!
00377         auto one_label = tmp_labels.get_vector(vec);
00378         assert( one_result.size()==one_label.size() );
00379         for (int i=0; i<one_result.size(); i++) { // Calculate loss of result
00380             auto this_label = one_label[i], this_result = one_result[i];
00381             assert( not std::isnan(this_label) );
00382             assert( not std::isnan(this_result) );
00383             auto oneloss = lossFunction( this_label, this_result );
00384             assert( not std::isnan(oneloss) );
00385             loss += oneloss;
00386         }
00387     }
00388     const int bs = result.batch_size();
00389     assert( bs>0 );
00390     auto scale = 1.f / static_cast<float>(bs);
00391     loss = loss * scale;
00392
00393     return loss;
00394 }
00395 //codesnippet end
00396
00397
00398 #if 0
00399     const auto& result_vals = result.vals_vector();
00400     const auto& label_vals = testSplit.labelBatch.vals_vector();
00401     for (int j = 0; j < result.r * result.c; j++) {
00402         loss += lossFunction( label_vals[j], result_vals[j] );
00403     }
00404 #else
00405 #endif
00406
00407 float Net::accuracy( const Dataset &test_set ) {
00408     if (trace_progress())
00409         cout << "Accuracy calculation\n";
00410
00411     int correct = 0;
00412     int incorrect = 0;
00413
00414     assert( test_set.size()>0 );
00415     const auto& test_inputs = test_set.inputs();
00416     const auto& test_labels = test_set.labels();
00417     assert( test_inputs.batch_size()==test_labels.batch_size() );
00418     assert( test_inputs.batch_size()>0 );
00419
00420     // allocate_batch_specific_temporaries(test_inputs.batch_size());
00421     if (trace_arrays()) {
00422         cout << "inputs:\n"; test_inputs.show();
00423     }
00424     assert( test_inputs.normf()!=0.f );
00425     auto output_batch = this->create_output_batch(test_labels.batch_size());
00426     feedForward(test_inputs,output_batch);
00427     if (trace_arrays()) {
00428         cout << "outputs:\n"; output_batch.show();
00429     }
00430     assert( output_batch.notnan() );
00431
00432     for(int idx=0; idx < output_batch.batch_size(); idx++ ) {
00433         Vector oneItem = output_batch.get_vectorObj(idx);
00434         Categorization result( oneItem );
00435         result.normalize();
00436         if ( result.close_enough( test_labels.extract_vector(idx) ) ) {
00437             correct++;
00438         } else {
00439             incorrect++;
00440         }
00441     }
00442     assert( correct+incorrect==test_set.size() );
00443
00444     float acc = static_cast<float>( correct ) / static_cast<float>( test_set.size() );
00445     return acc;
00446 }
00447
00448
00449
00453 void Net::saveModel(std::string path){
00454     /*
00455     1. Size of matrix m x n, activation function
00456     2. Values of weight matrix

```

```

00457     3. Values of bias vector
00458     4. Repeat for all layers
00459     */
00460     std::ofstream file;
00461     file.open( path, std::ios::binary );
00462
00463     float temp;
00464     int no_layers = layers.size();
00465     file.write( reinterpret_cast<char*>(&no_layers), sizeof(no_layers) );
00466     for ( auto l : layers ) {
00467         int insize = l.input_size(), outsize = l.output_size();
00468         file.write( reinterpret_cast<char*>(&outsize), sizeof(int) );
00469         file.write( reinterpret_cast<char*>(&insize), sizeof(int) );
00470         file.write( reinterpret_cast<char*>(&l.activation), sizeof(int) );
00471
00472         const auto& weights = l.weights;
00473         file.write( reinterpret_cast<const char*>(weights.data()), sizeof(float)*weights.nelements());
00474         // const float* weights_data = l.weights.data();
00475         // file.write( reinterpret_cast<char*>(&weights_data), sizeof(temp)*insize*outsize);
00476
00477         const auto& biases = l.biases;
00478         file.write( reinterpret_cast<const char*>(biases.data()), sizeof(float) * biases.size());
00479         //file.write( reinterpret_cast<char*>(&l.biases.vals[0]), sizeof(temp) * l.biases.size());
00480     }
00481     cout << endl;
00482
00483     file.close();
00484 }
00485
00486 void Net::loadModel(std::string path){
00487     std::ifstream file(path);
00488     std::string buffer;
00489
00490     int no_layers;
00491     file.read( reinterpret_cast<char*>(&no_layers), sizeof(no_layers) );
00492
00493     float temp;
00494     layers.resize(no_layers);
00495     for ( int i=0; i < layers.size(); i++ ) {
00496         int insize,outsize;
00497         file.read( reinterpret_cast<char*>(&outsize), sizeof(int) );
00498         file.read( reinterpret_cast<char*>(&insize), sizeof(int) );
00499
00500         file.read( reinterpret_cast<char*>(&layers[i].activation), sizeof(int) );
00501
00502         layers[i].weights = Matrix( outsize, insize, 0 );
00503         float *w_data = layers[i].weights.data();
00504         file.read( reinterpret_cast<char*>( w_data ), //(&layers[i].weights.mat[0]),
00505                 sizeof(temp) * insize*outsize);
00506
00507         layers[i].biases = Vector( outsize, 0 );
00508         float *b_data = layers[i].biases.data();
00509         file.read( reinterpret_cast<char*>( b_data ), //(&layers[i].biases.vals[0]),
00510                 sizeof(temp) * layers[i].biases.size());
00511     }
00512 }
00513
00514
00515 void Net::info() {
00516     cout << "Model info\n-----\n";
00517
00518     for ( auto l : layers ) {
00519         cout << "Weights: " << l.output_size() << " x " << l.input_size() << "\n";
00520         cout << "Biases: " << l.biases.size() << "\n";
00521         cout << "Activation: " << l.activation_name << "\n";
00522
00523         // switch (l.activation) {
00524         // case RELU: cout << "RELU\n"; break;
00525         // case SIG: cout << "Sigmoid\n"; break;
00526         // case SMAX: cout << "Softmax\n"; break;
00527         // case NONE: break;
00528         // }
00529         cout << "-----\n";
00530     }
00531 }
00532 }
00533
00534 void loadingBar(int currBatch, int batchNo, float acc, float loss) {
00535     cout << "[";
00536     int pos = 50 * currBatch/ (batchNo-1);
00537     for (int k=0; k < 50; ++k) {
00538         if (k < pos) cout << "=";
00539         else if (k == pos) cout << ">";
00540         else cout << " ";
00541     }
00542     cout << "]" << int(float(currBatch)/float(batchNo-1)*100) << "% " << "loss: " << loss << " acc: " << acc
00543     << " \r";

```

```
00543     cout << std::flush;
00544 }
```

5.14 net.h

```
00001 /*****
00002 *****/
00003 ****
00004 **** This text file is part of the source of
00005 **** 'Introduction to High-Performance Scientific Computing'
00006 **** by Victor Eijkhout, copyright 2012-2021
00007 ****
00008 **** Deep Learning Network code
00009 **** copyright 2021 Ilknur Mustafazade
00010 ****
00011 *****/
00012 *****/
00013
00014 #ifndef CODE_NET_H
00015 #define CODE_NET_H
00016
00017 #include <vector>
00018 #include "vector.h"
00019 #include "matrix.h"
00020 #include "dataset.h"
00021 #include "layer.h"
00022 #include <cmath>
00023
00024 enum opt{sgd, rms}; // Gradient descent, RMSprop
00025
00026 class Net {
00027 private:
00028     int inR; // input dimensions
00029     int inC;
00030     int samples;
00031     std::vector<Layer> layers;
00032     std::function<float( const float& groundTruth, const float& result)> lossFunction{
00033         [] ( const float& groundTruth, const float& result) -> float {
00034             throw(std::string("no loss function defined")); } };
00035     std::function<VectorBatch( VectorBatch& groundTruth, VectorBatch& result )> d_lossFunction{
00036         [] ( VectorBatch& groundTruth, VectorBatch& result ) -> VectorBatch {
00037             throw(std::string("no d_lossfunction defined")); } };
00038 public:
00039     Net(int s); // input shape
00040     Net( const Dataset &d );
00041     void addLayer(int l, acFunc activation); // length of the dense layer
00042     void addLayer( int l,
00043         std::function< float(const float& ) > activate_pt,
00044         std::function< float(const float& ) > gradient_pt,
00045         std::string name=std::string("custom")
00046     );
00047     void addLayer( int l,
00048         std::function< void(const VectorBatch&,VectorBatch&) > apply_activation_batch,
00049         std::function< void(const VectorBatch&,VectorBatch&) > activate_gradient_batch,
00050         std::string name=std::string("custom")
00051     );
00052     void push_layer( const Layer& layer );
00053     /*
00054     * Stats
00055     */
00056     int outputsize() const {
00057         assert( layers.size()>0 );
00058         return layers.back().output_size();
00059     };
00060     int inputsize( int layer ) const {
00061         assert(layer>=0); assert(layer<=layers.size());
00062         if (layers.empty())
00063             return inR; // Input's row size for the first layer
00064         else
00065             return layers.at(layer-1).output_size(); // Previous layer's row size
00066     };
00067     VectorBatch create_output_batch( int batchsize ) {
00068         return VectorBatch( outputsize(),batchsize );
00069     };
00070     /*
00071     * Direct layer access
00072     */
00073     Layer& backlayer() {
00074         assert(layers.size()>0); return layers.back(); };
00075     const Layer& backlayer() const {
00076         assert(layers.size()>0); return layers.back(); };
00077     const Layer& layer(int i) const { return layers.at(i); };
00078     const Layer& at(int i) const { return layers.at(i); };
```

```

00079     Layer& at(int i) { return layers.at(i); };
00080
00081     void show(); // Show all weights
00082     Categorization output_vector() const;
00083     const VectorBatch &outputs() const;
00084     void set_lossfunction( lossfn lossFuncName );
00085     void set_uniform_weights(float);
00086     void set_uniform_biases(float);
00087
00088     //void feedForward( const Vector& );
00089     void feedForward( const Vector&,Vector& );
00090     //void feedForward( const VectorBatch& );
00091     void feedForward( const VectorBatch&,VectorBatch& );
00092
00093     void allocate_batch_specific_temporaries(int batchsize);
00094     void calcGrad(Dataset data);
00095     void calcGrad(VectorBatch data, VectorBatch labels);
00096
00097     void backPropagate(const Vector &input, const Vector &gTruth, const Vector &output);
00098     void backPropagate(const VectorBatch &input, const VectorBatch &gTruth, const VectorBatch
&output);
00099
00100     void calculate_initial_delta( VectorBatch& result, VectorBatch& gTruth);
00101
00102     void SGD(float lr, float momentum);
00103     void RMSprop(float lr, float momentum);
00104
00105     /*
00106      * Various settings
00107      */
00108 private:
00109     float _lr{0.05};
00110 public:
00111     void set_learning_rate(float lr) { _lr=lr; };
00112     float learning_rate() const { return _lr; };
00113 private:
00114     float _decay{0.05}; // high decay causes very small training
00115 public:
00116     void set_decay(float d) { _decay = d; };
00117     float decay() const { return _decay; };
00118 private:
00119     float _momentum{0.0}; // 0.9 works well
00120 public:
00121     void set_momentum(float m) { _momentum = m; };
00122     float momentum() const { return _momentum; };
00123 private:
00124     int _optimizer;
00125 public:
00126     void set_optimizer(int m) { _optimizer = m; };
00127     int optimizer() const { return _optimizer; };
00128     std::vector< std::function< void(float lr, float momentum) > > optimize{
00129         [this] ( float lr, float momentum ) { SGD(lr, momentum); },
00130         [this] ( float lr, float momentum ) { RMSprop(lr, momentum); }
00131     };
00132
00133     void train( const Dataset& train,const Dataset& test, int epochs, int batchSize);
00134 #if MPINN
00135     void trainmpi(Dataset &trainData, Dataset &testData, float lr, int epochs, opt Optimizer, lossfn
lossFunc, int batchSize, float momentum = 0.0, float decay = 0.0);
00136 #endif
00137     float calculateLoss(const Dataset &testSplit);
00138     float accuracy( const Dataset& valSet );
00139
00140
00141     void saveModel(std::string path);
00142     void loadModel(std::string path);
00143
00144     void info();
00145 };
00146
00147 void loadingBar(int currBatch, int batchNo, float acc, float loss);
00148
00149 #endif //CODE_NET_H

```

5.15 net_mpi.cpp

```

00001 /*****
00002 ****
00003 ****
00004 **** This text file is part of the source of
00005 **** 'Introduction to High-Performance Scientific Computing'
00006 **** by Victor Eijkhout, copyright 2012-2021
00007 ****

```

```

00008 **** Deep Learning Network code
00009 **** copyright 2021 Ilknur Mustafazade
00010 ****
00011 *****/
00012 *****/
00013
00014 #include <mpl/mpl.hpp>
00015
00016 void Net::trainmpi(Dataset &data, Dataset &testData, float lr, int epochs, opt Optimizer, lossfn
    lossFuncName, int batchSize, float momentum, float decay) {
00017     const mpl::communicator &comm_world(mpl::environment::comm_world());
00018     lossFunction = lossFunctions.at(lossFuncName);
00019     int rank = comm_world.rank();
00020     int size = comm_world.size();
00021     if(rank==0) {
00022         std::cout << "Optimizing with ";
00023         switch (Optimizer) {
00024             case sgd: std::cout << "Stochastic Gradient Descent\n"; break;
00025             case rms: std::cout << "RMSprop\n"; break;
00026         }
00027     }
00028     int ssize = batchSize;//data.items.size();
00029     std::vector<Dataset> batches = data.batch(ssize);
00030     for (int i = 0; i < batches.size(); i++) {
00031         batches.at(i).stack(); // Put batch items into one matrix
00032     }
00033
00034     float loss, acc;
00035     float lrInit = lr;
00036
00037     for (int i_epoch = 0; i_epoch < epochs; i_epoch++) {
00038         // Iterate through the entire dataset for each epoch
00039         if(rank==0)
00040             std::cout << std::endl << "Epoch " << i_epoch+1 << "/" << epochs;
00041         lr = lrInit; // Reset the learning rate to undo decay
00042         int batchStart = batches.size() * rank / comm_world.size();
00043         int batchEnd = batches.size() * (rank + 1) / comm_world.size();
00044
00045         for(int idx=batchStart; idx<batchEnd; idx++) {
00046             calcGrad(batches.at(idx).dataBatch, batches.at(idx).labelBatch);
00047             for(auto &layer : this->layers) {
00048                 mpl::contiguous_layout<float> dw_layout(layer.dw.r * layer.dw.c);
00049                 mpl::contiguous_layout<float> db_layout(layer.db.size());
00050                 if(rank==0) {
00051                     Matrix tempdw(layer.dw.r, layer.dw.c, 0);
00052                     Vector tempdb(layer.db.size(), 0);
00053                     Matrix currdw = layer.dw;
00054                     Vector curddb = layer.db;
00055                     comm_world.reduce(mpl::plus<float>(), 0, tempdw.data(), layer.dw.data(), dw_layout);
00056                     comm_world.reduce(mpl::plus<float>(), 0, tempdb.data(), layer.db.data(), db_layout);
00057                     layer.dw = layer.dw + currdw; // IM the on-rank values get discarded when reducing, or may
00058                     be a misinterpretation on my side
00059                     layer.db = layer.db + curddb;
00060                     layer.dw = layer.dw / size;
00061                     layer.db = layer.db / size;
00062                 } else {
00063                     comm_world.reduce(mpl::plus<float>(), 0, layer.dw.data(), dw_layout);
00064                     comm_world.reduce(mpl::plus<float>(), 0, layer.db.data(), db_layout);
00065                 }
00066             }
00067             comm_world.barrier(); //sync before processing the next batch
00068             if(rank==0) {
00069                 lr = lr / (1 + decay * idx);
00070                 optimize.at(Optimizer)(lr, momentum);
00071             }
00072         }
00073     }

```

5.16 test_linear.cpp

```

00001 /*****
00002 *****/
00003 ****
00004 **** This text file is part of the source of
00005 **** 'Introduction to High-Performance Scientific Computing'
00006 **** by Victor Eijkhout, copyright 2012-2021
00007 ****
00008 **** Deep Learning Network code
00009 **** copyright 2021 Ilknur Mustafazade
00010 ****
00011 *****/
00012 *****/

```

```

00013
00014 #include <iostream>
00015 #include <chrono>
00016 #include <vector>
00017 #include <time.h>
00018
00019 #include "cxxopts.hpp"
00020
00021 #include "net.h"
00022 #include "dataset.h"
00023 #include "vector.h"
00024 #include "funcs.h"
00025 #include "trace.h"
00026
00027 using namespace std;
00028
00029 int main(int argc, char **argv) {
00030     // srand(time(NULL));
00031
00032     try {
00033         using myclock = std::chrono::high_resolution_clock;
00034
00035         // IM attempt to use cxxopts to specify location
00036         cxxopts::Options options("EduDL", "FFNNs w BLIS");
00037
00038         options.add_options()
00039             ("h,help", "usage information")
00040             ("l,levels", "Number of levels in the network", cxxopts::value<int>()->default_value("2"))
00041             ("s,sizes", "Sizes of the levels", cxxopts::value<std::vector<int>>())
00042             ("o,optimizer", "Optimizer to be used, 0: SGD, 1:
RMSprop", cxxopts::value<int>()->default_value("0"))
00043             ("e,epochs", "Number of epochs to train the network", cxxopts::value<int>()->default_value("1"))
00044             ("r,learningrate", "Learning rate for the optimizer",
cxxopts::value<float>()->default_value("0.001"))
00045             ("b,batchsize", "Batch size for the training data", cxxopts::value<int>()->default_value("5"))
00046             ("t,tracing", "Level of tracing: 0=default 1=scalars
2=arrays", cxxopts::value<int>()->default_value("0"))
00047             ;
00048
00049         auto result = options.parse(argc, argv);
00050         if (result.count("help")) {
00051             std::cout << options.help() << std::endl;
00052             return 1;
00053         }
00054
00055         std::vector<int> level_sizes{12,12};
00056
00057         if (result.count("sizes")) {
00058             level_sizes = result["s"].as< std::vector<int> >();
00059         } else if (result.count("levels")) {
00060             int number_of_levels = result["l"].as<int>();
00061             level_sizes = std::vector<int>(number_of_levels, 12);
00062         }
00063
00064         set_trace_level( result["t"].as<int>() );
00065         int network_optimizer = result["o"].as<int>();
00066         int epochs = result["e"].as<int>();
00067         float lr = result["r"].as<float>();
00068         int batchSize = result["b"].as<int>();
00069
00070         /*
00071          * Input data set:
00072          * y = 2 x + 1
00073          */
00074         cout << "Creating data set\n";
00075         Dataset data(1);
00076         for (int input=0; input<5; input++) {
00077             float x = 1.f + 1.f*input, y = 2*x+1;
00078             std::vector<float> i(1,x), o(1,y);
00079             dataItem thisitem{i,o};
00080             data.push_back(thisitem);
00081         }
00082         cout << "Number of data points: " << data.size() << endl; // Show size
00083         // data.stack();
00084
00085         {
00086             /*
00087              * First test a perfect net
00088              */
00089             Net test_net( data );
00090             test_net.addLayer(1,NONE);
00091             test_net.set_uniform_weights(1.f);
00092             test_net.set_uniform_biases(0.f);
00093             test_net.set_lossfunction(mse);
00094
00095             auto loss = test_net.calculateLoss(data);
00096             cout << " Loss: " << loss << endl;

```

```

00097     auto acc = test_net.accuracy(data);
00098     std::cout << "Accuracy: " << acc << "\n";
00099     test_net.info();
00100
00101     auto [train_data,test_data] = data.split(0.9);
00102     assert( train_data.data_size()!=0 );
00103     assert( test_data.data_size()!=0 );
00104     cout << "Initial accuracy: " << test_net.accuracy(test_data) << "\n";
00105     test_net.train(train_data,test_data, epochs, batchSize);
00106     cout << "Final Accuracy over test data: " << acc << "\n";
00107
00108 }
00109
00110 } catch ( string e ) {
00111     cout << "Error << " << e << " \n";
00112 } catch ( std::out_of_range ) {
00113     cout << "Out of range error\n";
00114 } catch ( ... ) {
00115     cout << "Uncaught exception\n";
00116 }
00117
00118 return 0;
00119 }

```

5.17 test_mnist.cpp

```

00001 /*****
00002 *****/
00003 ****
00004 **** This text file is part of the source of
00005 **** 'Introduction to High-Performance Scientific Computing'
00006 **** by Victor Eijkhout, copyright 2012-2021
00007 ****
00008 **** Deep Learning Network code
00009 **** copyright 2021 Ilknur Mustafazade
00010 ****
00011 *****/
00012 *****/
00013
00014 /*
00015  * A simple test neural network
00016  *
00017  * Test data set: http://cis.jhu.edu/~sachin/digit/digit.html
00018  */
00019
00020 #include <iostream>
00021 using std::cout;
00022 using std::endl;
00023 #include <chrono>
00024 #include <string>
00025 using std::string;
00026 #include <vector>
00027 using std::vector;
00028 #include <time.h>
00029
00030 #include "cxxopts.hpp"
00031
00032 #include "net.h"
00033 #include "dataset.h"
00034 #include "vector.h"
00035 #include "trace.h"
00036
00037 using namespace std;
00038 static int trace_level;
00039
00040 #if 1
00041 int main(int argc,char **argv){
00042     try {
00043         using myclock = std::chrono::high_resolution_clock;
00044
00045         // IM attempt to use cxxopts to specify location
00046         cxxopts::Options options("EduDL", "FFNNs w BLIS");
00047
00048         options.add_options()
00049             ("h,help", "usage information")
00050             ("d,dir", "Dataset directory", cxxopts::value<std::string>())
00051             ("l,levels", "Number of levels in the network", cxxopts::value<int>()->default_value("2"))
00052             ("s,sizes", "Sizes of the levels", cxxopts::value<std::vector<int>>())
00053             ("o,optimizer", "Optimizer to be used, 0: SGD, 1:
RMSprop", cxxopts::value<int>()->default_value("0"))
00054             ("e,epochs", "Number of epochs to train the network", cxxopts::value<int>()->default_value("1"))
00055             ("r,learningrate", "Learning rate for the optimizer",
cxxopts::value<float>()->default_value("0.001"))

```



```

00056     ("b,batchsize", "Batch size for the training data", cxxopts::value<int>()->default_value("256"))
00057     ("t,tracing", "Level of tracing: 0=default 1=scalars
2=arrays", cxxopts::value<int>()->default_value("0"))
00058     ;
00059
00060     auto result = options.parse(argc,argv);
00061     if (result.count("help")) {
00062         cout << options.help() << endl;
00063         return 1;
00064     }
00065
00066     std::vector<int> level_sizes{12,12};
00067
00068     if (result.count("sizes")) {
00069         level_sizes = result["s"].as< std::vector<int> >();
00070         if (result.count("levels")) {
00071             cout << "Option for number of levels ignored when level sizes are given" << endl;
00072         }
00073     } else if (result.count("levels")) {
00074         int number_of_levels = result["l"].as<int>();
00075         level_sizes = std::vector<int>(number_of_levels,12);
00076     }
00077
00078     set_trace_level( result["t"].as<int>() );
00079     int network_optimizer = result["o"].as<int>();
00080     int epochs = epochs = result["e"].as<int>();
00081     float lr = result["r"].as<float>();
00082     int batchSize = result["b"].as<int>();
00083
00084     /*
00085     * Input data set handling
00086     */
00087     if (!result.count("dir")) {
00088         cout << "Must specify directory with -d/--dir option" << endl;
00089         return 1;
00090     }
00091     string mnist_loc = result["dir"].as<string>();
00092     Dataset data;
00093     data.readTest(mnist_loc.data()); // Placed MNIST in a neighbor directory
00094
00095     // Parent
00096     // |__mnist
00097     // |    |__data0
00098     // |    |__...
00099     // |    |__data9
00100     // |__src
00101     // |__test.cpp [You are here]
00102
00103
00104     cout << "Dataset size: " << data.size() << endl; // Show size
00105
00106     Net test_net(data);
00107     if (level_sizes.size()==2) {
00108         test_net.addLayer(16, RELU);
00109         test_net.addLayer(10, SIG ); //SMAX);
00110     } else {
00111         for ( auto level_size : level_sizes ) {
00112             cout << "Adding level of size " << level_size << endl;
00113             test_net.addLayer(level_size,RELU);
00114         }
00115         test_net.addLayer(10, SIG ); //SMAX);
00116     }
00117
00118     test_net.set_learning_rate(lr);
00119     test_net.set_decay(0.0);
00120     test_net.set_momentum(0.9);
00121     test_net.set_optimizer(network_optimizer);
00122     test_net.set_uniform_weights(.5f);
00123     test_net.set_uniform_biases(.1f);
00124     test_net.set_lossfunction(mse);
00125
00126     /*
00127     * Train / Test
00128     */
00129     auto start_time = myclock::now();
00130     auto [train_data,test_data] = data.split(0.8);
00131     cout << "Initial accuracy: " << test_net.accuracy(test_data) << "\n";
00132
00133     test_net.train(train_data,test_data, epochs, batchSize);
00134     auto duration = myclock::now()-start_time;
00135
00136     int
00137         microsec_duration = std::chrono::duration_cast<std::chrono::microseconds>(duration).count(),
00138         seconds = microsec_duration/1000000,
00139         micros = microsec_duration - 1000000*seconds;
00140     while (micros>=1000) micros /= 10;
00141     auto acc = test_net.accuracy(test_data);

```

```

00142     cout << "Final Accuracy over test data: " << acc << "\n"
00143     << "    attained in " << seconds << "." << micros << " sec" << "\n";
00144
00145     test_net.saveModel("weights.bin");
00146     test_net.info();
00147
00148     } catch ( string e ) {
00149     cout << "ERROR << " << e << "\n";
00150     } catch ( std::out_of_range ) {
00151     cout << "Uncaught out of range error\n";
00152     } catch ( ... ) {
00153     cout << "Uncaught exception\n";
00154     }
00155
00156     return 0;
00157 }
00158 #else
00159 int main(){
00160
00161     VectorBatch a(3,4,1); // Two feature vectors, each vector sized 4
00162     VectorBatch b(3,5,1);
00163     a.show();
00164
00165     Net model(4);
00166     model.addLayer(2,RELU);
00167     model.addLayer(5,SMAX);
00168
00169     model.show();
00170     model.feedForward(a);
00171     model.backPropagate(a, b);
00172
00173     return 0;
00174 }
00175 #endif

```

5.18 test_mpi.cpp

```

00001 /*****
00002 *****/
00003 ****
00004 **** This text file is part of the source of
00005 **** 'Introduction to High-Performance Scientific Computing'
00006 **** by Victor Eijkhout, copyright 2012-2021
00007 ****
00008 **** Deep Learning Network code
00009 **** copyright 2021 Ilknur Mustafazade
00010 ****
00011 *****/
00012 *****/
00013
00014 #include <iostream>
00015 #include <chrono>
00016 #include <vector>
00017 #include <time.h>
00018
00019 #include "cxxopts.hpp"
00020
00021 #include "net.h"
00022 #include "dataset.h"
00023
00024 #include <mpl/mpl.hpp>
00025 using namespace std;
00026
00027 #if 0
00028 int main(){
00029     srand(time(NULL));
00030
00031     Net bar(0);
00032     bar.loadModel("weights.bin");
00033     bar.info();
00034
00035     return 0;
00036 }
00037 #else
00038 int main(int argc, char **argv){
00039     using myclock = std::chrono::high_resolution_clock;
00040     srand(time(NULL));
00041
00042     const mpl::communicator &comm_world(mpl::environment::comm_world());
00043     // IM attempt to use cxxopts to specify location
00044     cxxopts::Options options("EduDL", "FFNNs w BLIS");
00045
00046     options.add_options()

```

```

00047     ("h,help", "usage information")
00048     ("d,dir", "Dataset directory", cxxopts::value<std::string>())
00049     ("l,levels", "Number of levels in the network", cxxopts::value<int>()->default_value("2"))
00050     ("s,sizes", "Sizes of the levels", cxxopts::value<std::vector<int>>())
00051     ("o,optimizer", "Optimizer to be used, 0: SGD, 1:
RMSprop", cxxopts::value<int>()->default_value("0"))
00052     ("e,epochs", "Number of epochs to train the network", cxxopts::value<int>()->default_value("1"))
00053     ("r,learningrate", "Learning rate for the optimizer",
cxxopts::value<float>()->default_value("0.001"))
00054     ("b,batchsize", "Batch size for the training data", cxxopts::value<int>()->default_value("256"))
00055     ;
00056
00057     auto result = options.parse(argc, argv);
00058     if (result.count("help")) {
00059         std::cout << options.help() << std::endl;
00060         return 1;
00061     }
00062
00063     std::vector<int> level_sizes{12,12};
00064
00065     if (result.count("sizes")) {
00066         level_sizes = result["s"].as< std::vector<int> >();
00067     } else if (result.count("levels")) {
00068         int number_of_levels = result["l"].as<int>();
00069         level_sizes = std::vector<int>(number_of_levels, 12);
00070     }
00071
00072     int network_optimizer = result["o"].as<int>();
00073
00074     int epochs = epochs = result["e"].as<int>();
00075
00076     float lr = result["r"].as<float>();
00077
00078     int batchSize = result["b"].as<int>();
00079
00080     /*
00081     * Input data set handling
00082     */
00083     if (!result.count("dir")) {
00084         std::cout << "Must specify directory with -d/--dir option" << std::endl;
00085         return 1;
00086     }
00087     string mnist_loc = result["dir"].as<string>();
00088     //std::cout << mnist_loc << std::endl;
00089     Dataset data;
00090     data.readTest(mnist_loc.data()); // Placed MNIST in a neighbor directory
00091
00092     // Parent
00093     // |__mnist
00094     // |    |__data0
00095     // |    |__...
00096     // |    |__data9
00097     // |__src
00098     // |    |__test.cpp [You are here]
00099
00100     if(comm_world.rank()==0)
00101         cout << data.items.size() << endl; // Show size
00102
00103     data.shuffle();
00104
00105     // Vector v1 = data.items.at(0).data;
00106     // Vector gT = data.items.at(0).label;
00107
00108     Net test_net(data); //v1.size();
00109     //test_net.addLayer(256, RELU);
00110     //test_net.addLayer(64, RELU);
00111     //test_net.addLayer(32, RELU);
00112     if (level_sizes.size()==2) {
00113         test_net.addLayer(16, RELU);
00114         test_net.addLayer(10, SMAX);
00115     } else {
00116         for ( auto level_size : level_sizes ) {
00117             std::cout << "Adding level of size " << level_size << std::endl;
00118             test_net.addLayer(level_size, RELU);
00119         }
00120         test_net.addLayer(10, SMAX);
00121     }
00122
00123     auto [trainSplit, testSplit] = data.split(0.95);
00124     if(comm_world.rank()==0)
00125         std::cout << "Split " << trainSplit.items.size() << " " << testSplit.items.size() << "\n";
00126     auto start_time = myclock::now();
00127     // std::cout << test_net.accuracy(data) << "\n";
00128
00129     test_net.trainmpi(trainSplit, testSplit,
00130         lr, epochs, (opt)network_optimizer, cce, batchSize, 0.9);
00131

```

```

00132     comm_world.barrier();
00133     auto duration = myclock::now()-start_time;
00134     auto microsec_duration = std::chrono::duration_cast<std::chrono::microseconds>(duration);
00135
00136     if(comm_world.rank()==0){
00137         std::cout << "\nFinal Accuracy over all data: " << test_net.accuracy(data) << "\n"
00138             << "         attained in " << microsec_duration.count() << "usec" << "\n";
00139
00140         test_net.saveModel("weights.bin");
00141         test_net.info();
00142     }
00143     return 0;
00144 }
00145 #endif

```

5.19 test_posneg.cpp

```

00001 /*****
00002 *****/
00003 ****
00004 **** This text file is part of the source of
00005 **** 'Introduction to High-Performance Scientific Computing'
00006 **** by Victor Eijkhout, copyright 2012-2021
00007 ****
00008 **** Deep Learning Network code
00009 **** copyright 2021 Ilknur Mustafazade
00010 ****
00011 *****/
00012 *****/
00013
00014 #include <iostream>
00015 #include <chrono>
00016 #include <vector>
00017 #include <time.h>
00018
00019 #include "cxxopts.hpp"
00020
00021 #include "net.h"
00022 #include "dataset.h"
00023 #include "vector.h"
00024 #include "funcs.h"
00025 #include "trace.h"
00026
00027 using namespace std;
00028
00029 int main(int argc, char **argv){
00030
00031     try {
00032         using myclock = std::chrono::high_resolution_clock;
00033
00034         // IM attempt to use cxxopts to specify location
00035         cxxopts::Options options("EduDL", "FFNNs w BLIS");
00036
00037         options.add_options()
00038             ("h,help", "usage information")
00039             ("l,levels", "Number of levels in the network", cxxopts::value<int>()->default_value("2"))
00040             ("s,sizes", "Sizes of the levels", cxxopts::value<std::vector<int>>())
00041             ("o,optimizer", "Optimizer to be used, 0: SGD, 1:
RMSprop", cxxopts::value<int>()->default_value("0"))
00042             ("e,epochs", "Number of epochs to train the network", cxxopts::value<int>()->default_value("1"))
00043             ("r,learningrate", "Learning rate for the optimizer",
cxxopts::value<float>()->default_value("0.001"))
00044             ("b,batchsize", "Batch size for the training data", cxxopts::value<int>()->default_value("5"))
00045             ("t,tracing", "Level of tracing: 0=default 1=scalars
2=arrays", cxxopts::value<int>()->default_value("0"))
00046             ;
00047
00048         auto result = options.parse(argc, argv);
00049         if (result.count("help")) {
00050             std::cout << options.help() << std::endl;
00051             return 1;
00052         }
00053
00054         std::vector<int> level_sizes{12,12};
00055
00056         if (result.count("sizes")) {
00057             level_sizes = result["s"].as< std::vector<int> >();
00058         } else if (result.count("levels")) {
00059             int number_of_levels = result["l"].as<int>();
00060             level_sizes = std::vector<int>(number_of_levels, 12);
00061         }
00062
00063         set_trace_level( result["t"].as<int>() );

```

```

00064     int network_optimizer = result["o"].as<int>();
00065     int epochs = epochs = result["e"].as<int>();
00066     float lr = result["r"].as<float>();
00067     int batchSize = result["b"].as<int>();
00068
00069     /*
00070      * Input data set handling
00071      */
00072     Dataset data(2);
00073     for (float item=-99.5; item<100; item+=1) {
00074         if (item<0) {
00075             // negative numbers are yes/no
00076             dataItem thisitem{std::vector<float>{item},std::vector<float>{1,0}};
00077             data.push_back(thisitem);
00078         } else {
00079             // positive numbers are no/yes
00080             dataItem thisitem{std::vector<float>{item},std::vector<float>{0,1}};
00081             data.push_back(thisitem);
00082         }
00083     }
00084     cout << "Dataset size: " << data.size() << endl; // Show size
00085
00086     Net test_net( data );
00087     if (level_sizes.size()==2) {
00088         test_net.addLayer(16, RELU);
00089         test_net.addLayer(2, SIG); // SMAX );
00090     } else {
00091         for ( auto level_size : level_sizes ) {
00092             std::cout << "Adding level of size " << level_size << std::endl;
00093             test_net.addLayer(level_size,RELU);
00094         }
00095         test_net.addLayer(2, SIG); // SMAX );
00096     }
00097
00098     test_net.set_learning_rate(lr);
00099     test_net.set_decay(0.9);
00100     test_net.set_momentum(0.9);
00101     test_net.set_optimizer(network_optimizer);
00102     test_net.set_lossfunction(mse);
00103
00104     auto start_time = myclock::now();
00105     auto [train_data,test_data] = data.split(0.9);
00106     cout << "Initial accuracy: " << test_net.accuracy(test_data) << "\n";
00107
00108     test_net.train(train_data,test_data, epochs, batchSize);
00109     auto duration = myclock::now()-start_time;
00110     auto microsec_duration = std::chrono::duration_cast<std::chrono::microseconds>(duration);
00111     std::cout << "Final Accuracy over test data: " << test_net.accuracy(data) << "\n"
00112               << "    attained in " << microsec_duration.count() << "usec" << "\n";
00113
00114     //test_net.saveModel("weights.bin");
00115     test_net.info();
00116
00117     } catch ( string e ) {
00118         cout << "Error << " << e << "» \n";
00119     } catch ( std::out_of_range ) {
00120         cout << "Out of range error\n";
00121     } catch ( ... ) {
00122         cout << "Uncaught exception\n";
00123     }
00124
00125     return 0;
00126 }

```

5.20 trace.cpp

```

00001 /*****
00002 *****/
00003 ****
00004 **** This text file is part of the source of
00005 **** 'Introduction to High-Performance Scientific Computing'
00006 **** by Victor Eijkhout, copyright 2012-2021
00007 ****
00008 **** Deep Learning Network code
00009 **** copyright 2021 Ilknur Mustafazade
00010 ****
00011 *****/
00012 *****/
00013
00014 #include "trace.h"
00015
00016 int trace_level;
00017

```

```

00018 void set_trace_level(int ell) { trace_level = ell; };
00019 bool trace_progress() { return trace_level>=1; };
00020 bool trace_scalars() { return trace_level>=2; };
00021 bool trace_arrays() { return trace_level>=3; };

```

5.21 trace.h

```

00001 /*****
00002 *****/
00003 ****
00004 **** This text file is part of the source of
00005 **** 'Introduction to High-Performance Scientific Computing'
00006 **** by Victor Eijkhout, copyright 2012-2021
00007 ****
00008 **** Deep Learning Network code
00009 **** copyright 2021 Ilknur Mustafazade
00010 ****
00011 *****/
00012 *****/
00013
00014 bool trace_progress();
00015 bool trace_scalars();
00016 bool trace_arrays();
00017 void set_trace_level(int);

```

5.22 unittest.cpp

```

00001 /*****
00002 *****/
00003 ****
00004 **** This text file is part of the source of
00005 **** 'Introduction to High-Performance Scientific Computing'
00006 **** by Victor Eijkhout, copyright 2012-2021
00007 ****
00008 **** Deep Learning Network code
00009 **** copyright 2021 Ilknur Mustafazade
00010 ****
00011 *****/
00012 *****/
00013
00014 #include <iostream>
00015 using std::cout;
00016 #include <vector>
00017 using std::vector;
00018
00019 #define CATCH_CONFIG_MAIN
00020 #include "catch2/catch_all.hpp"
00021
00022 #include "funcs.h"
00023 #include "net.h"
00024
00025 TEST_CASE( "functions", "[1]" ) {
00026     /*
00027      * ReLU is linear >0, zero <0
00028      */
00029     {
00030         auto highpass = [] ( const float &x ) -> float {
00031             return relu_pt(x); };
00032         auto x = GENERATE( -5., -.5, .5, 2.5 );
00033         float y;
00034         REQUIRE_NOTHROW( y = highpass(x) );
00035         if (x<0)
00036             REQUIRE( y==Catch::Approx(0.) );
00037         else
00038             REQUIRE( y==Catch::Approx(x) );
00039     }
00040
00041     /*
00042      * relu_slope avoids zero'ing the negative inputs
00043      */
00044     {
00045         auto leak = [] ( const float &x ) -> float {
00046             return relu_slope_pt(x); };
00047         auto x = GENERATE( -5., -.5, .5, 2.5 );
00048         float y;
00049         REQUIRE_NOTHROW( y = leak(x) );
00050         if (x<0)
00051             REQUIRE( y<0 );
00052         else

```

```

00053     REQUIRE( y==Catch::Approx(x) );
00054 }
00055 }
00056
00057 TEST_CASE( "batch activation","[2]" ) {
00058     Vector values( vector<float>{1,2,.5} ), maxes(3);
00059     REQUIRE_NOTHROW( softmax_io( values,maxes ) );
00060     REQUIRE( maxes.positive() );
00061     const auto& maxvalues = maxes.values();
00062     INFO( "maxes: " « maxvalues[0] « ", " « maxvalues[1] « ", " « maxvalues[2] );
00063     auto maxit = maxvalues.begin();
00064     REQUIRE_NOTHROW( maxit = find( maxvalues.begin(),maxvalues.end(),
00065     *max_element( maxvalues.begin(),maxvalues.end() ) ) );
00066     REQUIRE( maxit!=maxvalues.end() );
00067     int maxloc{-1};
00068     REQUIRE_NOTHROW( maxloc = distance( maxvalues.begin(),maxit ) );
00069     REQUIRE( maxloc==1 );
00070 }
00071
00072 TEST_CASE( "scalar layer","[layer][11]" ) {
00073     Layer multiply(1,1);
00074     REQUIRE_NOTHROW
00075     (
00076         multiply
00077         .set_uniform_weights(1.)
00078         .set_uniform_biases(0.)
00079         .set_activation(
00080             [] (const float &x ) -> float { return id_pt(x); },
00081             [] (const float &x ) -> float { return 1; },
00082             "id"
00083         )
00084     );
00085     float input_number = 2.5f;
00086     VectorBatch
00087     scalar_in( Vector( vector<float>( {input_number} ) ) ),
00088     scalar_out( Vector( vector<float>( {1.2f} ) ) );
00089     REQUIRE( scalar_in.batch_size()==1 );
00090     REQUIRE( scalar_in.item_size()==1 );
00091     REQUIRE( scalar_out.batch_size()==1 );
00092     REQUIRE( scalar_out.item_size()==1 );
00093     REQUIRE( multiply.input_size()==1 );
00094     REQUIRE( multiply.output_size()==1 );
00095     float correct_result;
00096     SECTION( "identity" ) {
00097         correct_result = input_number;
00098     }
00099     SECTION( "scale by 2" ) {
00100         float multiplier = 2.f;
00101         REQUIRE_NOTHROW( multiply.set_uniform_weights(multiplier) );
00102         correct_result = multiplier * input_number;
00103     }
00104     SECTION( "shift by 2" ) {
00105         float shift = 2.f;
00106         REQUIRE_NOTHROW( multiply.set_uniform_biases(shift) );
00107         correct_result = shift + input_number;
00108     }
00109     REQUIRE_NOTHROW( multiply.forward(scalar_in,scalar_out) );
00110     REQUIRE( scalar_out.at(0,0) ==Catch::Approx( correct_result ) );
00111 }
00112
00113 TEST_CASE( "highpass net: batch version","[net][21]" ) {
00114     Net highpass(1);
00115     REQUIRE_NOTHROW( highpass.addLayer
00116     (1,
00117     [] (const float &x ) -> float { return relu_pt(x); },
00118     [] (const float &x ) -> float { return x; },
00119     "highpass" ) );
00120     REQUIRE_NOTHROW( highpass.backlayer()
00121     .set_uniform_weights(1.)
00122     .set_uniform_biases(0.)
00123     );
00124     VectorBatch input(1,1),output(1,1);
00125     auto x = GENERATE( -.5, -5, .5, 1.5 );
00126     input.data()[0] = x;
00127     REQUIRE_NOTHROW( highpass.feedForward(input,output) );
00128     auto y = output.data()[0];
00129     INFO( "Input = " « x « "-> output = " « y );
00130     if ( x>0 )
00131         REQUIRE( y>0 );
00132     else
00133         REQUIRE( y==Catch::Approx(0.0) );
00134 }
00135
00136 TEST_CASE( "highpass net: vector version","[net][22]" ) {
00137     Net highpass(1);
00138     REQUIRE_NOTHROW( highpass.addLayer
00139     (1,

```

```

00140         [] (const float &x ) -> float { return relu_pt(x); },
00141         [] (const float &x ) -> float { return x; },
00142         "highpass" ) );
00143 REQUIRE_NOTHROW( highpass.backlayer()
00144     .set_uniform_weights(1.)
00145     .set_uniform_biases(0.)
00146 );
00147 Vector input(1),output(1);
00148 auto x = GENERATE( -.5, -5, .5, 1.5 );
00149 input[0] = x;
00150 REQUIRE_NOTHROW( highpass.feedForward(input,output) );
00151 INFO( "Input = " « input[0] « "-> output = " « output[0] );
00152 if ( x>0 )
00153     REQUIRE( output[0]>0 );
00154 else
00155     REQUIRE( output[0]==Catch::Approx(0.0) );
00156 }
00157
00158 TEST_CASE( "low pass net: vector version","[net][23]" ) {
00159     Net lowpass(1);
00160     REQUIRE_NOTHROW( lowpass.addLayer
00161         (1,
00162         [] (const float &x ) -> float { return relu_pt(1-x); },
00163         [] (const float &x ) -> float { return x; },
00164         "lowpass" ) );
00165     REQUIRE_NOTHROW( lowpass.backlayer()
00166         .set_uniform_weights(1.)
00167         .set_uniform_biases(0.)
00168 );
00169     Vector input(1),output(1);
00170     auto x = GENERATE( -.5, -5, .5, 1.5 );
00171     input[0] = x;
00172     REQUIRE_NOTHROW( lowpass.feedForward(input,output) );
00173     INFO( "Input = " « input[0] « "-> output = " « output[0] );
00174     if ( x<1 )
00175         REQUIRE( output[0]>0 );
00176     else
00177         REQUIRE( output[0]==Catch::Approx(0.0) );
00178 }
00179

```

5.23 vector.cpp

```

00001 /*****
00002 ****
00003 ****
00004 **** This text file is part of the source of
00005 **** 'Introduction to High-Performance Scientific Computing'
00006 **** by Victor Eijkhout, copyright 2012-2021
00007 ****
00008 **** Deep Learning Network code
00009 **** copyright 2021 Ilknur Mustafazade
00010 ****
00011 ****
00012 *****/
00013
00014 #include <algorithm>
00015 #include <iostream>
00016 #include <cassert>
00017
00018 #include "vector.h"
00019 #include "vector2.h"
00020
00021 /*
00022 * These are the vector routines that do not have a optimized implementation,
00023 * such as using BLIS.
00024 */
00025
00026
00027 Vector::Vector(){
00028 }
00029
00030 int Vector::size() const { return vals.size(); };
00031
00032 Vector::Vector( std::vector<float> vals )
00033 : vals(vals) {
00034     r = vals.size();
00035     c = 1;
00036 };
00037
00038 void Vector::copy_from( const VectorBatch& batch ) {
00039     const auto& batch_vals = batch.data();
00040     assert( batch.nelements()>=vals.size() );

```



```

00041     for (int i=0; i<vals.size(); i++) {
00042         vals[i] = batch_vals[i];
00043     }
00044 };
00045
00046 void Vector::square() {
00047     std::for_each(vals.begin(), vals.end(), [](auto &n) {n*=n;});
00048 }
00049
00050 Vector& Vector::operator=(const Vector &m2) { // Overloading the = operator
00051     vals = m2.vals;
00052     return *this;
00053 }
00054
00055 // Note: no element-wise, non destructive operations in BLIS, so no implementations for those yet
00056 // There are element wise operations in MKL I believe
00057 Vector Vector::operator+(const Vector &m2) {
00058     assert(m2.size()==this->size());
00059     Vector out(m2.size(),0);
00060     for (int i=0;i<m2.size();i++) {
00061         out.vals[i] = this->vals[i] + m2.vals[i];
00062     }
00063     return out;
00064 }
00065
00066 Vector Vector::operator-(const Vector &m2) {
00067     assert(m2.size()==this->size());
00068     Vector out(m2.size(),0);
00069     for (int i=0;i<m2.size();i++) {
00070         out.vals[i] = this->vals[i] - m2.vals[i];
00071     }
00072     return out;
00073 }
00074
00075
00076 Vector operator-(const float &c, const Vector &m) {
00077     Vector o=m;
00078     for (int i=0;i<m.size();i++) {
00079         o.vals[i] = c - o.vals[i];
00080     }
00081     return o;
00082 }
00083
00084 Vector operator*(const float &c, const Vector &m) {
00085     Vector o=m;
00086     for (int i=0;i<m.size();i++) {
00087         o.vals[i] = c * o.vals[i];
00088     }
00089     return o;
00090 }
00091
00092 Vector Vector::operator/=( float c ) {
00093     for (int i=0;i<vals.size();i++) {
00094         vals[i] = vals[i] / c;
00095     }
00096     return *this;
00097 }
00098
00099 Vector Vector::operator*(const Vector &m2) { // Hadamard product
00100     Vector out(m2.size(), 0);
00101     for (int i = 0; i < m2.size(); i++) {
00102         out.vals[i] = this->vals[i] * m2.vals[i];
00103     }
00104     return out;
00105 }
00106
00107 Vector Vector::operator/(const Vector &m2) { // Element wise division
00108     Vector out(m2.size(), 0);
00109     for (int i = 0; i < m2.size(); i++) {
00110         out.vals[i] = this->vals[i] / m2.vals[i];
00111     }
00112     return out;
00113 }
00114
00115 Vector Vector::operator-() {
00116     Vector result = *this;
00117     for (int i = 0; i < size(); i++){
00118         result.vals[i] = -vals[i];
00119     }
00120
00121     return result;
00122 };

```

5.24 vector.h

```

00001 /*****
00002 *****/
00003 ****
00004 **** This text file is part of the source of
00005 **** 'Introduction to High-Performance Scientific Computing'
00006 **** by Victor Eijkhout, copyright 2012-2021
00007 ****
00008 **** Deep Learning Network code
00009 **** copyright 2021 Ilknur Mustafazade
00010 ****
00011 *****/
00012 *****/
00013
00014 #ifndef SRC_VECTOR_H
00015 #define SRC_VECTOR_H
00016 #include <algorithm>
00017 #include <vector>
00018 #include <cassert>
00019 #include <cmath>
00020
00021 class VectorBatch; // forward for friending
00022 class Matrix; // forward for friending
00023 class Vector {
00024     friend class VectorBatch;
00025     friend class Matrix;
00026 private:
00027     std::vector<float> vals;
00028 public:
00029     Vector();
00030     Vector( int n )
00031     : vals(std::vector<float>(n)) {};
00032     Vector( std::vector<float> vals );
00033     Vector(int size, int init);
00034     int size() const;
00035     int r; int c=1; /* VLE these need to go! */
00036     void show();
00037     void add( const Vector &v1);
00038     void set_ax( float a, Vector &x );
00039     std::vector<float>& values() { return vals; };
00040     const std::vector<float>& values() const { return vals; };
00041     void copy_from( const VectorBatch& );
00042     float *data() { return vals.data(); };
00043     const float *data() const { return vals.data(); };
00044     void zeros();
00045     void square();
00046     float& operator[](int i) { return vals[i]; };
00047     float operator[](int i) const { return vals[i]; };
00048     Vector operator-(); // Unary negate operator
00049     Vector& operator=(const Vector& m2); // Copy constructor
00050     Vector operator+(const Vector &m2); // Element-wise addition
00051     Vector operator*(const Vector &m2); // Hadamard Product Element-wise multiplication
00052     Vector operator/(const Vector &m2); // Element-wise division
00053     Vector operator/=(float x);
00054     Vector operator-(const Vector &m2); // Element-wise subtraction
00055     friend Vector operator-(const float &c, const Vector &m); // for constant
00056     friend Vector operator*(const float &c, const Vector &m); // for constant-matrix multiplication
00057     //friend Vector operator/(const Vector &m, const float &c); // for matrix-constant division
00058
00060     bool positive() const {
00061         return all_of
00062             ( vals.begin(),vals.end(),
00063               [](float e) { return e>0; }
00064             );
00065     }
00066 };
00067
00068 class Categorization {
00069 private:
00070     std::vector<float> _probabilities;
00071 public:
00072     Categorization( Vector v )
00073     : _probabilities(v.values()) {};
00074     Categorization( std::vector<float> p)
00075     : _probabilities(p) {};
00076     Categorization(int n)
00077     : _probabilities( std::vector<float>(n) ) {};
00078     Categorization(int n,int i)
00079     : _probabilities( std::vector<float>(n) ) {
00080         _probabilities.at(i) = 1.;
00081     };
00082     const std::vector<float>& probabilities() const { return _probabilities; };
00083     int size() const { return _probabilities.size(); };
00084     void normalize() {
00085         auto it = std::max_element(_probabilities.begin(), _probabilities.end());
00086         std::fill(_probabilities.begin(), _probabilities.end(), 0);

```

```

00087     *it = 1;
00088 };
00089 bool close_enough( const Categorization& approx ) const {
00090     return close_enough( approx.probabilities() );
00091 };
00092 bool close_enough( const std::vector<float>& approx ) const {
00093     assert( size()==approx.size() );
00094     //return _probabilities==approx;
00095     bool close{true};
00096     for ( int i=0; i<size(); i++) {
00097         close = close and
00098             ( ( _probabilities.at(i)==approx.at(i) )
00099             or ( approx.at(i)==0. and ( std::abs(_probabilities.at(i))<1.e-5 ) )
00100             or ( std::abs( (_probabilities.at(i)-approx.at(i))/approx.at(i) )<1.e-5 )
00101             );
00102     }
00103     return close;
00104 };
00105 };
00106
00107 #endif //SRC_VECTOR_H

```

5.25 vector2.cpp

```

00001 /*****
00002 *****/
00003 ****
00004 **** This text file is part of the source of
00005 **** 'Introduction to High-Performance Scientific Computing'
00006 **** by Victor Eijkhout, copyright 2012-2021
00007 ****
00008 **** Deep Learning Network code
00009 **** copyright 2021 Ilknur Mustafazade
00010 ****
00011 *****/
00012 *****/
00013
00014 #include <iostream>
00015 using std::cout;
00016 using std::endl;
00017 #include <iomanip>
00018 using std::setprecision;
00019 #include <string>
00020 using std::string;
00021 #include <vector>
00022 #include <algorithm>
00023 #include <cassert>
00024 using std::vector;
00025
00026 #include "trace.h"
00027 #include "vector2.h"
00028
00029 /*
00030 * These are the vector batch routines that do not have a optimized implementation,
00031 * such as using BLIS.
00032 */
00033
00034 VectorBatch::VectorBatch() { // Default constructor
00035 }
00036
00037 VectorBatch::VectorBatch( int vs ) {
00038     allocate(0,vs);
00039 }
00040
00041 VectorBatch::VectorBatch( const Vector& v ) {
00042     int s = v.size();
00043     allocate(1,s);
00044     copy( v.vals.begin(),v.vals.end(),vals.begin() );
00045     // for ( int i=0; i<s; i++ )
00046     //     vals[i] = v[i];
00047 };
00048
00049 void VectorBatch::allocate(int batchsize,int itemsize) {
00050     // we allow a batchsize of zero
00051     assert(batchsize>=0);
00052     assert(itemsize>0);
00053     vals.resize(batchsize*itemsize);
00054     set_batch_size(batchsize);
00055     set_item_size(itemsize);
00056 };
00057
00058 void VectorBatch::display( string header) const {
00059     cout << header << "\n";

```

```

00064     for (int j=0; j<batch_size(); j++) {
00065         for (int i=0; i<item_size(); i++)
00066             cout << setprecision(5)
00067                 << vals_vector().at( INDEXc(i,j,item_size()),batch_size()) )
00068                 << " ";
00069         cout << "\n";
00070     }
00071 };
00072
00074 void VectorBatch::set_col(int j,const std::vector<float> &v ) {
00075     assert( j<batch_size() );
00076     assert( v.size()==item_size() );
00077     for (int i = 0; i<nvectors; i++) {
00078         vals.at( j + vector_size * i ) = v.at(i);
00079     };
00080 };
00081
00083 void VectorBatch::add_vector( const std::vector<float> &v ) {
00084     const int Nelements = vals.size();
00085     const int vector_length = v.size();
00086     if (Nelements==0)
00087         set_item_size(vector_length);
00088     else {
00089         assert( vector_length==item_size() );
00090         assert( Nelements%vector_length==0 );
00091     }
00092     const int m = Nelements/vector_length;
00093     vals.resize(Nelements+vector_length); nvectors++;
00094     for (int i = 0; i < vector_length; i++) {
00095         vals.at( m * vector_length + i ) = v.at(i);
00096     };
00097 };
00098
00099 std::vector<float> VectorBatch::get_col(int j) const {
00100     assert( j<batch_size() );
00101     const int c = item_size();
00102     std::vector<float> col(c);
00103     for (int i=0; i<c; i++)
00104         col.at(i) = vals.at( j + c*i );
00105     return col;
00106 };
00107
00108 void VectorBatch::set_row( int j, const std::vector<float> &v ) {
00109     const int c = item_size();
00110     assert( v.size()==c );
00111     for (int i = 0; i < c; i++) {
00112         vals.at( j * c + i ) = v.at(i);
00113     };
00114 }
00115
00116 std::vector<float> VectorBatch::get_row(int j) const {
00117     assert( j<batch_size() );
00118     const int n = item_size();
00119     std::vector<float> row(n);
00120     for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
00121         row.at(i) = vals.at( j * n + i );
00122     return row;
00123 };
00124
00125 std::vector<float> VectorBatch::extract_vector(int j) const {
00126     assert( j<batch_size() );
00127     const int m = item_size();
00128     std::vector<float> v(m);
00129     for (int i = 0; i < m; i++)
00130         v.at(i) = vals.at( INDEXc(i,j,m,item_size()) ); // (j * n + i );
00131     return v;
00132     // return get_row(v);
00133 };
00134 #ifdef USE_GSL
00135 gsl::span<float> VectorBatch::get_vector(int v) {
00136     const int c = item_size();
00137     return gsl::span<float>(&vals[v*c], c );
00138 };
00139 // const gsl::span<float> VectorBatch::get_vector(int v) const {
00140 //     const int c = item_size();
00141 //     return gsl::span<float>( data(v*c) /* &vals[v*c] */, c );
00142 // };
00143 #else
00144 std::vector<float> VectorBatch::get_vector(int v) const {
00145     return extract_vector(v);
00146 };
00147 #endif
00148
00150 void VectorBatch::set_vector( const Vector &v, int j) {
00151     set_vector( v.vals,j );
00152 }
00153

```

```

00155 void VectorBatch::set_vector( const vector<float> &v, int j) {
00156     const int c = item_size();
00157     assert( v.size()==c );
00158     for (int i=0; i<c; i++)
00159         vals.at( j * c + i ) = v.at(i);
00160 }
00161
00162 void VectorBatch::addh(const Vector &y) { // Add y to every row
00163     const int r = item_size(), c = batch_size();
00164     assert( r==y.size() );
00165     for (int j=0; j<c; j++) {
00166         for (int i=0; i<r; i++) {
00167             vals.at( INDEXc(i,j,r,c) ) += y.vals[i];
00168         }
00169     }
00170 }
00171
00172 // void VectorBatch::add(const VectorBatch &y) { // Add y to every row
00173 //     const int r = item_size(), c = batch_size();
00174 //     assert( r==y.size() );
00175 //     assert( c==y.batch_size() );
00176 //     for (int j=0; j<c; j++) {
00177 //         for (int i=0; i<r; i++) {
00178 //             vals.at( INDEXc(i,j,r,c) ) += y.vals.at( INDEXc(i,j,r,c) );
00179 //         }
00180 //     }
00181 // }
00182
00183 Vector VectorBatch::meanh() const { // Returns a vector of row-wise means
00184     const int r = item_size(), c = batch_size();
00185     Vector mean(r, 0);
00186     for (int i=0; i<r; i++) {
00187         float avg = 0.f;
00188         for (int j=0; j<c; j++) {
00189             avg += vals.at( INDEXc(i,j,r,c) );
00190         }
00191         mean.vals[i] = avg/static_cast<float>( item_size() );
00192     }
00193     return mean;
00194 }
00195
00196
00197 /*
00198 * VLE dangerous. et rid of this one
00199 */
00200 VectorBatch &VectorBatch::operator=(const VectorBatch &m2) { // Overloading the = operator
00201     set_item_size( m2.item_size() );
00202     set_batch_size( m2.batch_size() );
00203
00204     this->vals = m2.vals; // IM Since we're using vectors we can just use the assignment from that
00205
00206     return *this;
00207 }
00208
00209
00210 VectorBatch VectorBatch::operator-(const VectorBatch &m2) const {
00211     assert( item_size()==m2.item_size() );
00212     assert( batch_size()==m2.batch_size() );
00213     const int c = m2.item_size(), r = m2.batch_size();
00214     VectorBatch out(r, c, 0);
00215     for (int i = 0; i < r * c; i++) {
00216         out.vals[i] = this->vals[i] - m2.vals[i];
00217     }
00218     return out;
00219 }
00220
00221 VectorBatch VectorBatch::operator*(const VectorBatch &m2) { // Hadamard product
00222     assert( item_size()==m2.item_size() );
00223     assert( batch_size()==m2.batch_size() );
00224     const int c = m2.item_size(), r = m2.batch_size();
00225     VectorBatch out(r, c, 0);
00226     for (int i = 0; i < nelements(); i++) {
00227         out.vals[i] = this->vals[i] * m2.vals[i];
00228     }
00229     return out;
00230 }
00231
00232 void VectorBatch::hadamard(const VectorBatch& m1,const VectorBatch& m2) {
00233     const int r = item_size(), c = batch_size();
00234     assert( r==m1.item_size() ); assert( c==m1.batch_size() );
00235     assert( r==m2.item_size() ); assert( c==m2.batch_size() );
00236
00237     const auto& m1vals = m1.vals_vector();
00238     const auto& m2vals = m2.vals_vector();
00239     for (int i=0; i<r*c; i++) {
00240         vals.at(i) = m1vals.at(i) * m2vals.at(i);
00241         if ( isnf(vals.at(i)) )

```

```

00242         cout << "inf from " << m1vals.at(i) << " * " << m2vals.at(i) << "\n";
00243     }
00244     if (trace_progress()) {
00245         assert( m1.notinf() ); assert( m1.notnan() ); assert( m1.normf() != 0.f );
00246         assert( m2.notinf() ); assert( m2.notnan() ); assert( m2.normf() != 0.f );
00247         assert( this->notinf() ); assert( this->notnan() ); assert( this->normf() != 0.f );
00248     }
00249     if (trace_scalars()) {
00250         cout << "delta: "
00251             << m1.normf() << "x" << m2.normf() << " => " << this->normf() << "\n";
00252     }
00253 }
00254
00255 VectorBatch VectorBatch::operator/(const VectorBatch &m2) { // Hadamard product
00256     const int c = m2.item_size(), r = m2.batch_size();
00257     assert( item_size() == c );
00258     assert( batch_size() == r );
00259     VectorBatch out(r, c, 0);
00260     for (int i = 0; i < nelements(); i++) {
00261         out.vals[i] = this->vals[i] / m2.vals[i];
00262     }
00263     return out;
00264 }
00265
00266 void VectorBatch::scaleby( float f) {
00267     for (int i = 0; i < nelements(); i++) {
00268         vals[i] *= f;
00269     }
00270 }
00271
00272 VectorBatch VectorBatch::operator-() {
00273     VectorBatch result = *this;
00274     for (int i = 0; i < nelements(); i++) {
00275         result.vals[i] = -vals[i];
00276     }
00277 }
00278     return result;
00279 };
00280
00281 VectorBatch operator/(const VectorBatch &m, const float &c) {
00282     VectorBatch o = m;
00283     for (int i = 0; i < m.nelements(); i++) {
00284         o.vals[i] = o.vals[i] / c;
00285     }
00286     return o;
00287 }
00288
00289 VectorBatch operator*(const float &c, const VectorBatch &m) {
00290     VectorBatch o = m;
00291     for (int i = 0; i < m.nelements(); i++) {
00292         o.vals[i] = o.vals[i] * c;
00293     }
00294     return o;
00295 }

```

5.26 vector2.h

```

00001 /*****
00002 *****/
00003 ****
00004 **** This text file is part of the source of
00005 **** 'Introduction to High-Performance Scientific Computing'
00006 **** by Victor Eijkhout, copyright 2012-2021
00007 ****
00008 **** Deep Learning Network code
00009 **** copyright 2021 Ilknur Mustafazade
00010 ****
00011 *****/
00012 *****/
00013
00014 #ifndef CODE_VEC2_H
00015 #define CODE_VEC2_H
00016
00017 #include <vector>
00018 #include "vector.h"
00019 #include "matrix.h"
00020 #include <iostream>
00021 #ifdef BLISNN
00022 #include "blis/blis.h"
00023 #endif
00024
00025 #ifdef USE_GSL
00026 #include "gsl/gsl-lite.hpp"

```

```

00027 #endif
00028
00029 #define INDEXr(i,j,m,n) (i)*(n)+(j)
00030 #define INDEXc(i,j,m,n) (i)+(j)*(m)
00031
00032 class VectorBatch{
00033     friend class Matrix;
00034     friend class Vector;
00035
00036 private: //private:
00037     std::vector<float> vals;
00038     int nvectors{0},vector_size{0};
00039 public:
00040     VectorBatch();
00041     VectorBatch( int itemsize );
00042     // this one is in the blis/reference file
00043     VectorBatch(int nRows, int nCols, bool rand=false);
00044     VectorBatch( const Vector& );
00045     void allocate(int,int);
00046
00047     int size() const { return vals.size(); };
00049     void resize(int m,int n) {
00050         nvectors = m; set_item_size(n); //r = m; c = n;
00051         vals.resize(m*n); };
00053     float normf() const {
00054         float norm{0.f}; int count{0};
00055         for ( auto e : vals ) {
00056             norm += e*e; count++;
00057         }
00058         //std::cout << "norm squared over " << count << " elements: " << norm << "\n";
00059         return sqrt(norm);
00060     };
00062     bool positive() const {
00063         return all_of
00064             ( vals.begin(),vals.end(),
00065               [] (float e) { return e>0; }
00066             );
00067     }
00069     bool notnan() const {
00070         return all_of
00071             ( vals.begin(),vals.end(),
00072               [] (float e) { return not isnan(e); }
00073             );
00074     }
00076     bool notinf() const {
00077         return all_of
00078             ( vals.begin(),vals.end(),
00079               [] (float e) { return not isinf(e); }
00080             );
00081     }
00083     int item_size() const { return vector_size; };
00085     void set_item_size(int n) { vector_size = n; };
00087     int batch_size() const { return nvectors; };
00089     void set_batch_size(int n) { nvectors = n; };
00091     int nelements() const {
00092         int n = vals.size();
00093         assert( n==item_size()*batch_size() );
00094         return n;
00095     };
00096
00098     std::vector<float>& vals_vector() { return vals; };
00100     const std::vector<float>& vals_vector() const { return vals; };
00102     float *data() { return vals.data(); };
00104     const float *data() const { return vals.data(); };
00106     const float *data( int disp ) const { return vals.data()+disp; };
00107
00108
00109     void v2mp( const Matrix &x, VectorBatch &y) const;
00110     void v2tmp( const Matrix &x, VectorBatch &y ) const;
00111     void v2mtp( const Matrix &x, VectorBatch &y ) const;
00112     void outer2( const VectorBatch &x, Matrix &y ) const;
00113
00114     void add_vector( const std::vector<float> &v );
00115
00116     /*
00117     * Indexing
00118     */
00120     float at(int i,int j) const {
00121         assert( i>=0 ); assert( i<vector_size );
00122         assert( j>= 0 ); assert( j<nvectors );
00123         return *data( i + j*vector_size );
00124     };
00125     void set_col(int j,const std::vector<float> &v );
00126     std::vector<float> get_col(int j) const;
00127     void set_row( int j, const std::vector<float> &v );
00128     std::vector<float> get_row(int j) const;
00129     std::vector<float> extract_vector(int v) const;

```

```

00130 #ifdef USE_GSL
00131     gsl::span<float> get_vector(int v);
00132     // const gsl::span<float> get_vector(int v) const;
00133     void set_vector( const gsl::span<float> &v, int j);
00134 #else
00135     std::vector<float> get_vector(int v) const;
00136 #endif
00137     void set_vector( const Vector &v, int j);
00138     void set_vector( const std::vector<float>&v, int j);
00139
00141     Vector get_vectorObj(int j) const {
00142         Vector vec(vector_size);
00143         std::copy( vals.begin()+j*vector_size,vals.begin()+(j+1)*vector_size,
00144             vec.vals.begin() );
00145         // for (int i = 0; i < vector_size; i++ )
00146         //     vec.vals.at(i) = vals.at( j * vector_size + i );
00147         return vec;
00148     }
00149
00150
00151     void show() const;
00152     void display(std::string) const;
00153
00155     void copy_from( const VectorBatch& in ) {
00156         assert( vals.size()==in.vals.size() );
00157         std::copy( in.vals.begin(),in.vals.end(),vals.begin() );
00158         // for ( int i=0; i<vals.size(); i++)
00159         //     vals[i] = in.vals[i];
00160     };
00161
00162     void addh(const Vector &y);
00163     void addh(const VectorBatch &y);
00164     Vector meanh() const;
00165
00166     VectorBatch operator-(); // Unary negate operator
00167     VectorBatch& operator=(const VectorBatch& m2); // Copy constructor
00168     void hadamard(const VectorBatch& m1,const VectorBatch& m2);
00169     VectorBatch operator*(const VectorBatch &m2); // Hadamard Product Element-wise multiplication
00170     VectorBatch operator/(const VectorBatch &m2); // Element-wise division
00171     void scaleby( float );
00172     VectorBatch operator-(const VectorBatch &m2) const; // Element-wise subtraction
00173     friend VectorBatch operator/(const VectorBatch &m, const float &c); // for matrix-constant division
00174     friend VectorBatch operator*(const float &c, const VectorBatch &m); // for matrix-constant division
00175 };
00176
00177
00178 #endif
00179
00180 #if 0
00181     // hm. this doesn't work
00182     friend void relu_io (const Vector &i, Vector &v);
00183     friend void sigmoid_io (const Vector &i, Vector &v);
00184     friend void softmax_io (const Vector &i, Vector &v);
00185     friend void none_io (const Vector &i, Vector &v);
00186     friend void reluGrad_io(const Vector &m, Vector &a);
00187     friend void sigGrad_io (const Vector &m, Vector &a);
00188
00189     friend void relu_io (const VectorBatch &i, VectorBatch &v);
00190     friend void sigmoid_io (const VectorBatch &i, VectorBatch &v);
00191     friend void softmax_io (const VectorBatch &i, VectorBatch &v);
00192     friend void none_io (const VectorBatch &i, VectorBatch &v);
00193     friend void reluGrad_io(const VectorBatch &m, VectorBatch &a);
00194     friend void sigGrad_io (const VectorBatch &m, VectorBatch &a);
00195 #endif
00196

```

5.27 vector_impl_blis.cpp

```

00001 /*****
00002 *****/
00003 ****
00004 **** This text file is part of the source of
00005 **** 'Introduction to High-Performance Scientific Computing'
00006 **** by Victor Eijkhout, copyright 2012-2021
00007 ****
00008 **** Deep Learning Network code
00009 **** copyright 2021 Ilknur Mustafazade
00010 ****
00011 *****/
00012 *****/
00013
00014 #include <algorithm>
00015 #include "vector.h"

```



```

00016 #include <iostream>
00017
00018 #include <cassert>
00019
00020 #ifdef BLISNN
00021 #include "blis/blis.h"
00022 #endif
00023
00024 Vector::Vector(int s, int init) {
00025     r = s;
00026     vals = std::vector<float>(s);
00027     float scal_fac = 0.05;
00028     if (init==0){
00029         float zero = 0.0;
00030         bli_ssetv( BLIS_NO_CONJUGATE, s, &zero, &vals[0], 1);
00031     }else if (init==1){
00032         bli_srandv(s, &vals[0], 1);
00033         bli_sscalv( BLIS_NO_CONJUGATE, s, &scal_fac, &vals[0], 1 );
00034     }
00035
00036 void Vector::add( const Vector &v1 ) {
00037     assert(v1.size()==this->size());
00038     bli_saddv( BLIS_NO_CONJUGATE, size(), const_cast<float*>(&v1.vals[0]), 1, &vals[0], 1 );
00039 }
00040
00041 void Vector::set_ax( float a, Vector &x) {
00042     assert(x.size()==this->size());
00043
00044     float b = static_cast<float>(a);
00045     bli_sscal2v(BLIS_NO_CONJUGATE, this->size(), &b, &x.vals[0], 1, &(this->vals)[0], 1);
00046 }
00047
00048
00049 void Vector::zeros() {
00050     float zero = 0.0;
00051     bli_ssetv( BLIS_NO_CONJUGATE, size(), &zero, &vals[0], 1 ); // Set all values to 0
00052 }
00053
00054
00055 void Vector::show() {
00056     char sp[8] = " ";
00057     char format[8] = "%4.4f";
00058     bli_sprintm( sp, size(), 1, &vals[0], 1, size(), format, sp );
00059 }
00060
00061
00062

```

5.28 vector_impl_reference.cpp

```

00001 /*****
00002 *****/
00003 ****
00004 **** This text file is part of the source of
00005 **** 'Introduction to High-Performance Scientific Computing'
00006 **** by Victor Eijkhout, copyright 2012-2021
00007 ****
00008 **** Deep Learning Network code
00009 **** copyright 2021 Ilknur Mustafazade
00010 ****
00011 *****/
00012 *****/
00013
00014 #include <algorithm>
00015 #include "vector.h"
00016 #include <iostream>
00017
00018 #include <cassert>
00019
00020 Vector::Vector(int s, int init) {
00021     r = s;
00022     vals = std::vector<float>(s);
00023     if (init==0){
00024         std::fill(vals.begin(),vals.end(), 0);
00025     }else if (init==1){
00026         for (int i=0; i<size(); i++){
00027             vals[i] = -0.1 + static_cast<float>(rand()) / ( static_cast<float>(RAND_MAX/(0.1-(-0.1))));
00028         }
00029     }
00030
00031 }
00032
00033 void Vector::add( const Vector &v1 ) {

```

```

00034     assert(v1.size()==this->size());
00035     for (int i=0; i<size(); i++){
00036         vals[i] += v1.vals[i];
00037     }
00038 }
00039
00040 void Vector::set_ax( float a, Vector &x) {
00041     assert(x.size()==this->size());
00042     for (int i=0; i<size(); i++){
00043         vals[i] = a * x.vals[i];
00044     }
00045 }
00046 }
00047
00048
00049 void Vector::zeros() {
00050     std::fill(vals.begin(),vals.end(),0);
00051 }
00052 }
00053
00054 void Vector::show() {
00055     int i;
00056     for (i=0;i<size();i++) {
00057         std::cout << vals[i] << '\n';
00058     }
00059     std::cout << '\n';
00060 }
00061 }
00062
00063

```

5.29 vectorbatch_impl_blis.cpp

```

00001 /*****
00002  ****
00003  ****
00004  **** This text file is part of the source of
00005  **** 'Introduction to High-Performance Scientific Computing'
00006  **** by Victor Eijkhout, copyright 2012-2021
00007  ****
00008  **** Deep Learning Network code
00009  **** copyright 2021 Ilknur Mustafazade
00010  ****
00011  ****
00012  *****/
00013
00014 #include <iostream>
00015 using std::cout;
00016 using std::endl;
00017 #include <vector>
00018 using std::vector;
00019 #include <algorithm>
00020 #include "trace.h"
00021
00022 #include "trace.h"
00023 #include "vector2.h"
00024
00025 #ifdef BLISNN
00026 #include "blis/blis.h"
00027 #endif
00028
00029 VectorBatch::VectorBatch(int nRows, int nCols, bool random) {
00030     allocate(nRows,nCols);
00031     const int r=nRows, c=nCols;
00032
00033     float scal_fac = 0.05; // randomize between (-scal;scal)
00034     if (not random){
00035         float zero = 0.0;
00036         bli_ssetm( BLIS_NO_CONJUGATE, 0, BLIS_NONUNIT_DIAG, BLIS_DENSE,
00037             r, c, &zero, &vals[0], c, 1);
00038     } else if (random){
00039         bli_srandm(0, BLIS_DENSE, r, c, &vals[0], c, 1);
00040         bli_sscaln( BLIS_NO_CONJUGATE, 0, BLIS_NONUNIT_DIAG, BLIS_DENSE,
00041             r, c, &scal_fac, &vals[0], c, 1);
00042     }
00043 }
00044
00045 // VectorBatch VectorBatch::transpose() const {
00046 //     const int c = batch_size(), r = item_size();
00047 //     VectorBatch result(c, r, 0); // Initialize a new matrix with inverted dimension values
00048 //
00049 //     bli_scopym( 0, BLIS_NONUNIT_DIAG, BLIS_DENSE, BLIS_TRANSPOSE,
00050 //         c, r, const_cast<float*>(&vals[0]), c, 1, &result.vals[0], r, 1);

```

```

00051 //      return result;
00052 // }
00053
00054 void VectorBatch::show() const {
00055
00056     const int c = batch_size(), r = item_size();
00057     char e[5] = "";
00058     char forvals[8] = "%4.4f";
00059     bli_sprintf( e, r, c, const_cast<float*>(&vals[0]), c, 1, forvals, e );
00060 }
00061
00062
00063 /*
00064  * For explanation of the BLIS routines, see
00065  * https://github.com/flame/blis/blob/master/docs/BLISTypedAPI.md#gemm
00066  * and
00067  * https://github.com/flame/blis/blob/master/docs/BLISTypedAPI.md#computational-function-reference
00068  */
00069 void VectorBatch::v2mp(const Matrix &m, VectorBatch &y) const {
00070     const int
00071         xr = item_size(), xc = batch_size(), // column storage
00072         mr = m.rowsize(), mc = m.colsize(), // row storage
00073         yr = y.item_size(), yc = y.batch_size(); // column
00074
00075     if (trace_scalars())
00076         cout << "matrix vector product "
00077             << mr << "x" << mc
00078             << " & "
00079             << xr << "x" << xc
00080             << " => " << yr << "x" << yc
00081             << endl;
00082
00083     assert( xc==yc );
00084     assert( yr==mr );
00085     assert( mc==xr );
00086
00087     const auto& mmat = m.values().data();
00088     const auto& xvals = vals_vector().data();
00089     auto yvals = y.vals_vector().data();
00090
00091     float alpha = 1.0;
00092     float beta = 0.0;
00093     bli_sgemm( BLIS_NO_TRANSPOSE, BLIS_NO_TRANSPOSE,
00094         yr, yc, mc,
00095         &alpha,
00096         const_cast<float*>(mmat), /* rsa, csa */ mr, 1,
00097         const_cast<float*>(xvals), /* rsb, csb */ 1, xr,
00098         &beta,
00099         yvals, /* rsc, csc */ 1, yr
00100         );
00101 }
00102
00103 void VectorBatch::v2tmp(const Matrix &x, VectorBatch &y) const {
00104
00105     const int c = batch_size(), r = item_size();
00106     assert( r==x.rowsize() );
00107     assert( c==y.batch_size() );
00108     assert( x.colsize()==y.item_size() );
00109
00110     float alpha = 1.0;
00111     float beta = 0.0;
00112     //printf("BLIS gemm %dx%dx%d\n", r, x.colsize(), c);
00113     bli_sgemm( BLIS_TRANSPOSE, BLIS_NO_TRANSPOSE,
00114         c, x.colsize(), r, &alpha, const_cast<float*>(&vals[0]),
00115         c, 1, const_cast<float*>(x.data() ),
00116         x.colsize(), 1, &beta, &y.vals[0], x.colsize(), 1);
00117 }
00118
00119 // matrix transpose x self => y
00120 void VectorBatch::v2mtp(const Matrix &m, VectorBatch &y) const {
00121     const int
00122         xr = item_size(), xc = batch_size(), // column storage
00123         mr = m.rowsize(), mc = m.colsize(), // row storage
00124         yr = y.item_size(), yc = y.batch_size(); // column
00125
00126     if (trace_scalars())
00127         cout << "matrix transpose vector product "
00128             << mr << "x" << mc
00129             << " & "
00130             << xr << "x" << xc
00131             << " => " << yr << "x" << yc
00132             << endl;
00133
00134     assert( xc==yc );
00135     assert( yr==mc );
00136     assert( mr==xr );
00137

```

```

00138     const auto& mmat = m.values().data();
00139     const auto& xvals = vals_vector().data();
00140     auto yvals = y.vals_vector().data();
00141
00142     float alpha = 1.0;
00143     float beta = 0.0;
00144     bli_sgemm( BLIS_TRANSPOSE, BLIS_NO_TRANSPOSE,
00145               yr,yc,mr,
00146               &alpha,
00147               const_cast<float*>(mmat), /* rsa,csa */ mc,1,
00148               const_cast<float*>(xvals), /* rsb,csb */ 1,xr,
00149               &beta,
00150               yvals, /* rsc,csc */ 1,yr
00151               );
00152     if (trace_progress()) {
00153         assert( this->notinf() ); assert( this->notnan() ); assert( this->normf()!=0.f );
00154         assert( m.notinf() ); assert( m.notnan() ); assert( m.normf()!=0.f );
00155         assert( y.notinf() ); assert( y.notnan() ); assert( y.normf()!=0.f );
00156     }
00157 }
00158 }
00159
00160 /*
00161  * x times self => m
00162  */
00163 void VectorBatch::outer2(const VectorBatch &x, Matrix &m) const {
00164     const int
00165         yr = item_size(), yc = batch_size(), // column storage
00166         mr = m.rowsize(), mc = m.colsize(), // row storage
00167         xr = x.item_size(), xc = x.batch_size(); // column
00168
00169     if (trace_scalars())
00170         cout << "outer product "
00171              << xr << "x" << xc
00172              << " & "
00173              << yr << "x" << yc
00174              << " => " << mr << "x" << mc
00175              << endl;
00176
00177     assert( yc==xc );
00178     assert( xr==mr );
00179     assert( yr==mc );
00180     const auto& xvals = x.vals_vector().data();
00181     const auto& yvals = vals_vector().data();
00182     auto mmat = m.values().data();
00183
00184     float alpha = 1.0;
00185     float beta = 0.0;
00186     bli_sgemm( BLIS_NO_TRANSPOSE, BLIS_TRANSPOSE,
00187               mr,mc,yc,
00188               &alpha,
00189               const_cast<float*>(xvals), /* rsa,csa */ 1,xr,
00190               const_cast<float*>(yvals), /* rsb,csb */ 1,yr,
00191               &beta,
00192               mmat, /* rsc,csc */ mc,1
00193               );
00194 }
00195 }

```

5.30 vectorbatch_impl_reference.cpp

```

00001 /*****
00002 *****/
00003 ****
00004 **** This text file is part of the source of
00005 **** 'Introduction to High-Performance Scientific Computing'
00006 **** by Victor Eijkhout, copyright 2012-2021
00007 ****
00008 **** Deep Learning Network code
00009 **** copyright 2021 Ilknur Mustafazade
00010 ****
00011 *****/
00012 *****/
00013
00014 #include "trace.h"
00015 #include "vector2.h"
00016 #include <iostream>
00017 using std::cout;
00018 using std::endl;
00019 #include <vector>
00020 using std::vector;
00021 #include <algorithm>
00022

```

```

00023 #ifdef DEBUG
00024 #define ELEMENTc(X,I,J,M,N) X.at( INDEXc(I,J,M,N) )
00025 #define ELEMENTr(X,I,J,M,N) X.at( INDEXr(I,J,M,N) )
00026 #else
00027 #define ELEMENTc(X,I,J,M,N) X[ INDEXc(I,J,M,N) ]
00028 #define ELEMENTr(X,I,J,M,N) X[ INDEXr(I,J,M,N) ]
00029 #endif
00030
00031 VectorBatch::VectorBatch(int batchsize, int itemsize, bool random) {
00032     allocate(batchsize,itemsize);
00033
00034     int i, j;
00035     if (not random){
00036         std::fill(vals.begin(), vals.end(), 0);
00037     }else if (random){
00038         for (i=0; i<batchsize * itemsize;i++){
00039             vals[i] = -0.1 + static_cast<float>(rand()) / ( static_cast<float>(RAND_MAX/(0.1-(-0.1)))));
00040         }
00041     }
00042 }
00043
00044 // VectorBatch VectorBatch::transpose() const {
00045 //     const int c = batch_size(), r = item_size();
00046 //     // Initialize a new matrix with inverted dimension values
00047 //     VectorBatch result(item_size(),batch_size(), 0);
00048 //     int i1, i2; // Old and new index
00049 //     for (int i = 0; i < r; i++) {
00050 //         for (int j = 0; j < c; j++) {
00051 //             i1 = i * c + j; // Old indexing
00052 //             i2 = j * r + i; // New indexing
00053 //
00054 //             result.vals[i2] = vals[i1]; // Move transposed values to new array
00055 //         }
00056 //     }
00057 //     return result;
00058 // }
00059
00060 void VectorBatch::show() const {
00061     const int c = batch_size(), r = item_size();
00062     int i, j;
00063     for (i = 0; i < r; i++) {
00064         for (j = 0; j < c; j++) {
00065             std::cout << vals[i * c + j] << ' ';
00066         }
00067         std::cout << std::endl;
00068     }
00069     std::cout << std::endl;
00070 }
00071
00072 // y = x x
00073 void VectorBatch::v2mp(const Matrix &m, VectorBatch &y) const {
00074     const int
00075         xr = item_size(), xc = batch_size(), // column storage
00076         mr = m.rowsize(), mc = m.colsize(), // row storage
00077         yr = y.item_size(), yc = y.batch_size(); // column
00078
00079     if (trace_scalars())
00080         cout << "matrix vector product "
00081             << mr << "x" << mc
00082             << " & "
00083             << xr << "x" << xc
00084             << " => " << yr << "x" << yc
00085             << endl;
00086
00087     assert( xc==yc );
00088     assert( yr==mr );
00089     assert( mc==xr );
00090
00091     const auto& mmat = m.values();
00092     const auto& xvals = vals_vector();
00093     auto& yvals = y.vals_vector();
00094     int xi{0},yi{0},mi{0};
00095     for (int i = 0; i < yr; i++) { // Matrix multiplication subroutine
00096         for (int j = 0; j < yc; j++) {
00097             float sum = 0.0;
00098             for (int k = 0; k < mc; k++) {
00099                 sum += ELEMENTr( mmat,i,k,mr,mc ) * ELEMENTc( xvals,k,j,xr,xc );
00100                 mi = INDEXr( i,k,mr,mc ); xi = INDEXc( k,j,xr,xc );
00101                 //sum += mmat.at( INDEXr(i,k,mr,mc) ) * xvals.at( INDEXc(k,j,xr,xc) );
00102             }
00103             //yvals.at( INDEXc(i,j,yr,yc) ) = sum;
00104             ELEMENTc( yvals,i,j,yr,yc ) = sum;
00105             yi = INDEXc( i,j,yr,yc );
00106         }
00107     }
00108 }
00109 assert( xi==xvals.size()-1 );

```

```

00110     assert( yi==yvals.size()-1 );
00111     assert( mi==mmat.size()-1 );
00112 }
00113
00114
00115 // matrix transpose x self => y
00116 void VectorBatch::v2mtp(const Matrix &m, VectorBatch &y) const {
00117     const int
00118         xr = item_size(), xc = batch_size(), // column storage
00119         mr = m.rowsize(), mc = m.colsize(), // row storage
00120         yr = y.item_size(), yc = y.batch_size(); // column
00121
00122     if (trace_scalars())
00123         cout << "matrix transpose vector product "
00124             << mr << "x" << mc
00125             << " & "
00126             << xr << "x" << xc
00127             << " => " << yr << "x" << yc
00128             << endl;
00129
00130     assert( xc==yc ); assert( yr==mc ); assert( mr==xr );
00131
00132     const auto& mmat = m.values();
00133     const auto& xvals = vals_vector();
00134     auto& yvals = y.vals_vector();
00135     for (int i = 0; i < yr; i++) { // Matrix multiplication subroutine
00136         for (int j = 0; j < yc; j++) {
00137             float sum = 0.0;
00138             for (int k = 0; k < mr; k++) {
00139                 //sum += mmat[ INDEXr(k,i,mc,mr) ] * xvals[ INDEXc(k,j,xr,xc) ];
00140                 // matrix is by rows, so transpose by columns!
00141                 sum += ELEMENTc( mmat,i,k,mc,mr ) * ELEMENTc( xvals,k,j,xr,xc );
00142             }
00143             yvals.at( INDEXc(i,j,yr,yc) ) = sum;
00144         }
00145     }
00146     if (trace_progress()) {
00147         assert( this->notinf() ); assert( this->notnan() ); assert( this->normf()!=0.f );
00148         assert( m.notinf() ); assert( m.notnan() ); assert( m.normf()!=0.f );
00149         assert( y.notinf() ); assert( y.notnan() ); assert( y.normf()!=0.f );
00150     }
00151     if (trace_scalars()) {
00152         cout << "v2mtp (computes dl): "
00153             << this->normf() << "x" << m.normf() << " => " << y.normf() << "\n";
00154     }
00155 }
00156
00157 /*
00158  * x times self => m
00159  */
00160 void VectorBatch::outer2(const VectorBatch &x, Matrix &m ) const {
00161     const int
00162         yr = item_size(), yc = batch_size(), // column storage
00163         mr = m.rowsize(), mc = m.colsize(), // row storage
00164         xr = x.item_size(), xc = x.batch_size(); // column
00165
00166     if (trace_scalars())
00167         cout << "outer product "
00168             << xr << "x" << xc
00169             << " & "
00170             << yr << "x" << yc
00171             << " => " << mr << "x" << mc
00172             << endl;
00173
00174     assert( yc==xc );
00175     assert( xr==mr );
00176     assert( yr==mc );
00177     const auto& xvals = x.vals_vector();
00178     const auto& yvals = vals_vector();
00179     auto& mmat = m.values();
00180     for (int i = 0; i < mr; i++) { // Matrix multiplication subroutine
00181         for (int j = 0; j < mc; j++) {
00182             float sum = 0.0;
00183             for (int k = 0; k < yc; k++) {
00184                 /*
00185                  * index (k,j) in Y transpose => (j,k) in Y
00186                  */
00187                 //sum += yvals[ INDEXc(i,k,yr,yc) ] * xvals[ INDEXc(j,k,xr,xc) ];
00188                 sum += xvals.at( INDEXc(i,k,xr,xc) ) * yvals.at( INDEXc(j,k,yr,yc) );
00189             }
00190             //mmat[ INDEX(i,j,mr,mc) ] = sum;
00191             mmat.at( INDEXr(i,j,mr,mc) ) = sum;
00192         }
00193     }
00194     if (trace_progress()) {
00195         assert( this->notinf() ); assert( this->notnan() ); assert( this->normf()!=0.f );
00196         assert( x.notinf() ); assert( x.notnan() ); assert( x.normf()!=0.f );

```

```
00197     assert( m.notinf() ); assert( m.notnan() ); assert( m.normf()!=0.f );
00198 }
00199 if (trace_arrays()) {
00200     cout << "Outer2 left input:\n"; this->show();
00201     cout << "Outer2 right input:\n"; x.show();
00202     cout << "Outer2 output:\n"; m.show();
00203 }
00204 }
```


Index

- accuracy
 - Net, [38](#)
- activation_name
 - Layer, [27](#)
- add
 - Vector, [53](#)
- add_vector
 - VectorBatch, [63](#)
- addh
 - VectorBatch, [64](#)
- addLayer
 - Net, [39](#)
- addvh
 - Matrix, [28](#)
- allocate
 - VectorBatch, [64](#)
- allocate_batch_specific_temporaries
 - Layer, [22](#)
 - Net, [39](#)
- at
 - Net, [39](#), [40](#)
 - VectorBatch, [65](#)
- axpy
 - Matrix, [29](#)
- backlayer
 - Net, [40](#)
- backPropagate
 - Net, [40](#)
- backward
 - Layer, [22](#)
- batch
 - Dataset, [14](#)
- batch_size
 - VectorBatch, [65](#)
- c
 - Vector, [59](#)
- calculate_initial_delta
 - Net, [41](#)
- calculateLoss
 - Net, [42](#)
- Categorization, [7](#)
 - Categorization, [7](#), [8](#)
 - close_enough, [8](#)
 - normalize, [9](#)
 - probabilities, [9](#)
 - size, [9](#)
- close_enough
 - Categorization, [8](#)

- colsize
 - Matrix, [29](#)
- copy_from
 - Vector, [54](#)
 - VectorBatch, [65](#)
- create_output_batch
 - Net, [43](#)
- data
 - dataltem, [12](#)
 - Dataset, [14](#)
 - Matrix, [29](#)
 - Vector, [54](#)
 - VectorBatch, [66](#)
- data_size
 - dataltem, [11](#)
 - Dataset, [14](#)
- data_vals
 - Dataset, [15](#)
- data_values
 - dataltem, [11](#)
- dataltem, [10](#)
 - data, [12](#)
 - data_size, [11](#)
 - data_values, [11](#)
 - dataltem, [10](#), [11](#)
 - label, [12](#)
 - label_size, [11](#)
 - label_values, [11](#)
- Dataset, [12](#)
 - batch, [14](#)
 - data, [14](#)
 - data_size, [14](#)
 - data_vals, [15](#)
 - Dataset, [13](#), [14](#)
 - inputs, [15](#)
 - item, [15](#)
 - label_size, [16](#)
 - label_vals, [16](#)
 - labels, [16](#)
 - path, [20](#)
 - push_back, [17](#)
 - readTest, [17](#)
 - set_lowerbound, [18](#)
 - set_number, [18](#)
 - shuffle, [18](#)
 - size, [18](#)
 - split, [19](#)
 - stack, [19](#)
 - stacked_data_vals, [19](#)

- stacked_label_vals, 20
- decay
 - Net, 43
- display
 - VectorBatch, 66
- extract_vector
 - VectorBatch, 67
- feedForward
 - Net, 43, 44
- forward
 - Layer, 23
- get_col
 - VectorBatch, 67
- get_row
 - VectorBatch, 68
- get_vector
 - VectorBatch, 68
- get_vectorObj
 - VectorBatch, 68
- hadamard
 - VectorBatch, 68
- info
 - Net, 45
- input
 - Layer, 23, 24
- input_size
 - Layer, 24
- inputs
 - Dataset, 15
- inputsize
 - Net, 45
- intermediate
 - Layer, 24
- item
 - Dataset, 15
- item_size
 - VectorBatch, 69
- label
 - datalItem, 12
- label_size
 - datalItem, 11
 - Dataset, 16
- label_vals
 - Dataset, 16
- label_values
 - datalItem, 11
- labels
 - Dataset, 16
- Layer, 21
 - activation_name, 27
 - allocate_batch_specific_temporaries, 22
 - backward, 22
 - forward, 23
 - input, 23, 24
 - input_size, 24
 - intermediate, 24
 - Layer, 22
 - Net, 26
 - output_size, 24
 - set_activation, 24, 25
 - set_number, 25
 - set_topdelta, 25
 - set_uniform_biases, 25
 - set_uniform_weights, 26
 - update_dw, 26
- layer
 - Net, 45
- learning_rate
 - Net, 45
- loadModel
 - Net, 45
- Matrix, 27
 - addvh, 28
 - axpy, 29
 - colsize, 29
 - data, 29
 - Matrix, 28
 - meanv, 30
 - mmp, 30
 - mvp, 30
 - mvpt, 31
 - nelements, 31
 - normf, 31
 - notinf, 32
 - notnan, 32
 - operator*, 32, 36
 - operator+, 32
 - operator-, 33
 - operator/, 33, 36
 - operator=, 33
 - outerProduct, 34
 - rowsize, 34
 - show, 34
 - square, 34
 - transpose, 35
 - values, 35
 - Vector, 58
 - VectorBatch, 78
 - zeros, 35
- meanh
 - VectorBatch, 69
- meanv
 - Matrix, 30
- mmp
 - Matrix, 30
- momentum
 - Net, 46
- mvp
 - Matrix, 30
- mvpt
 - Matrix, 31

- nelements
 - Matrix, 31
 - VectorBatch, 69
- Net, 36
 - accuracy, 38
 - addLayer, 39
 - allocate_batch_specific_temporaries, 39
 - at, 39, 40
 - backlayer, 40
 - backPropagate, 40
 - calculate_initial_delta, 41
 - calculateLoss, 42
 - create_output_batch, 43
 - decay, 43
 - feedForward, 43, 44
 - info, 45
 - inputsize, 45
 - Layer, 26
 - layer, 45
 - learning_rate, 45
 - loadModel, 45
 - momentum, 46
 - Net, 37, 38
 - optimize, 51
 - optimizer, 46
 - outputsize, 46
 - push_layer, 46
 - RMSprop, 47
 - saveModel, 47
 - set_decay, 48
 - set_learning_rate, 48
 - set_lossfunction, 48
 - set_momentum, 49
 - set_optimizer, 49
 - set_uniform_biases, 49
 - set_uniform_weights, 49
 - SGD, 50
 - show, 50
 - train, 50
- normalize
 - Categorization, 9
- normf
 - Matrix, 31
 - VectorBatch, 70
- notinf
 - Matrix, 32
 - VectorBatch, 70
- notnan
 - Matrix, 32
 - VectorBatch, 70
- operator*
 - Matrix, 32, 36
 - Vector, 54, 58
 - VectorBatch, 71, 78
- operator+
 - Matrix, 32
 - Vector, 54
- operator-
 - Matrix, 33
 - Vector, 55, 58
 - VectorBatch, 71
- operator/
 - Matrix, 33, 36
 - Vector, 55
 - VectorBatch, 71, 78
- operator/=
 - Vector, 55
- operator=
 - Matrix, 33
 - Vector, 56
 - VectorBatch, 72
- operator[]
 - Vector, 56
- optimize
 - Net, 51
- optimizer
 - Net, 46
- outer2
 - VectorBatch, 72
- outerProduct
 - Matrix, 34
- output_size
 - Layer, 24
- outputsize
 - Net, 46
- path
 - Dataset, 20
- positive
 - Vector, 56
 - VectorBatch, 72
- probabilities
 - Categorization, 9
- push_back
 - Dataset, 17
- push_layer
 - Net, 46
- r
 - Vector, 59
- readTest
 - Dataset, 17
- resize
 - VectorBatch, 73
- RMSprop
 - Net, 47
- rowsize
 - Matrix, 34
- saveModel
 - Net, 47
- scaleby
 - VectorBatch, 73
- set_activation
 - Layer, 24, 25
- set_ax
 - Vector, 56

- set_batch_size
 - VectorBatch, 73
- set_col
 - VectorBatch, 74
- set_decay
 - Net, 48
- set_item_size
 - VectorBatch, 74
- set_learning_rate
 - Net, 48
- set_lossfunction
 - Net, 48
- set_lowerbound
 - Dataset, 18
- set_momentum
 - Net, 49
- set_number
 - Dataset, 18
 - Layer, 25
- set_optimizer
 - Net, 49
- set_row
 - VectorBatch, 75
- set_topdelta
 - Layer, 25
- set_uniform_biases
 - Layer, 25
 - Net, 49
- set_uniform_weights
 - Layer, 26
 - Net, 49
- set_vector
 - VectorBatch, 75
- SGD
 - Net, 50
- show
 - Matrix, 34
 - Net, 50
 - Vector, 57
 - VectorBatch, 75
- shuffle
 - Dataset, 18
- size
 - Categorization, 9
 - Dataset, 18
 - Vector, 57
 - VectorBatch, 76
- split
 - Dataset, 19
- square
 - Matrix, 34
 - Vector, 57
- stack
 - Dataset, 19
- stacked_data_vals
 - Dataset, 19
- stacked_label_vals
 - Dataset, 20
- train
 - Net, 50
- transpose
 - Matrix, 35
- update_dw
 - Layer, 26
- v2mp
 - VectorBatch, 76
- v2mtp
 - VectorBatch, 76
- v2tmp
 - VectorBatch, 77
- vals_vector
 - VectorBatch, 77, 78
- values
 - Matrix, 35
 - Vector, 57
- Vector, 52
 - add, 53
 - c, 59
 - copy_from, 54
 - data, 54
 - Matrix, 58
 - operator*, 54, 58
 - operator+, 54
 - operator-, 55, 58
 - operator/, 55
 - operator/=: 55
 - operator=, 56
 - operator[], 56
 - positive, 56
 - r, 59
 - set_ax, 56
 - show, 57
 - size, 57
 - square, 57
 - values, 57
 - Vector, 52, 53
 - VectorBatch, 59, 79
 - zeros, 58
- VectorBatch, 60
 - add_vector, 63
 - addh, 64
 - allocate, 64
 - at, 65
 - batch_size, 65
 - copy_from, 65
 - data, 66
 - display, 66
 - extract_vector, 67
 - get_col, 67
 - get_row, 68
 - get_vector, 68
 - get_vectorObj, 68
 - hadamard, 68
 - item_size, 69
 - Matrix, 78

- meanh, [69](#)
- nelements, [69](#)
- normf, [70](#)
- notinf, [70](#)
- notnan, [70](#)
- operator*, [71](#), [78](#)
- operator-, [71](#)
- operator/, [71](#), [78](#)
- operator=, [72](#)
- outer2, [72](#)
- positive, [72](#)
- resize, [73](#)
- scaleby, [73](#)
- set_batch_size, [73](#)
- set_col, [74](#)
- set_item_size, [74](#)
- set_row, [75](#)
- set_vector, [75](#)
- show, [75](#)
- size, [76](#)
- v2mp, [76](#)
- v2mtp, [76](#)
- v2tmp, [77](#)
- vals_vector, [77](#), [78](#)
- Vector, [59](#), [79](#)
- VectorBatch, [61](#), [62](#)

zeros

- Matrix, [35](#)
- Vector, [58](#)